

June 2024

IPSAS®

*Proposed Amendments to International Public  
Sector Accounting Standard®*

---

*IPSAS 33, First-Time Adoption  
of Accrual Basis International  
Financial Reporting Standards  
(IPSAS)(2025)*

IPSASB

International Public  
Sector Accounting  
Standards Board®

This document was developed and approved by the International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board® (IPSASB®).

The objective of the IPSASB is to serve the public interest by setting high-quality public sector accounting standards and by facilitating the adoption and implementation of these, thereby enhancing the quality and consistency of practice throughout the world and strengthening the transparency and accountability of public sector finances.

In meeting this objective the IPSASB sets IPSAS™ and Recommended Practice Guidelines (RPGs) for use by public sector entities, including national, regional, and local governments, and related governmental agencies.

IPSAS relate to the general purpose financial statements (financial statements) and are authoritative. RPGs are pronouncements that provide guidance on good practice in preparing general purpose financial reports (GPFRs) that are not financial statements. Unlike IPSAS RPGs do not establish requirements. Currently all pronouncements relating to GPFRs that are not financial statements are RPGs. RPGs do not provide guidance on the level of assurance (if any) to which information should be subjected.

The structures and processes that support the operations of the IPSASB are facilitated by the International Federation of Accountants® (IFAC®).

Copyright © [Month] 2024 by the International Federation of Accountants (IFAC). For copyright, trademark, and permissions information, please see page 143.

**AMENDMENTS TO IPSAS 33, *FIRST-TIME ADOPTION OF ACCRUAL BASIS INTERNATIONAL PUBLIC SECTOR ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (IPSAS)(2025)***

**CONTENTS**

	Paragraph
Objective .....	1
Scope .....	2–8
Definitions.....	9–14
Fair Presentation and Compliance with IPSAS.....	14A–14E
Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS.....	14F
Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS....	14G
Recognition and Measurement .....	15–134B
Opening Statement of Financial Position at the Date of Adoption of IPSAS .....	15
Accounting Policies .....	17–22
Exceptions to the Retrospective Application of IPSAS .....	23–26
Estimates .....	23B–26
Presentation and Disclosure .....	134C–147
Explanation of Transition to IPSAS .....	134D
Disclosures on the use of IPSAS 33.....	135–140
Reconciliations.....	142–147
Transitional Provisions in other IPSAS .....	153
Effective Date .....	154–154O
Withdrawal of IPSAS 33 (issued 2015).....	155
Appendix A: Application Guidance	
Appendix B: Amendments to Other IPSAS	
Basis for Conclusions	
Implementation Guidance	
Illustrative Examples	

## Amendments to IPSAS 33, First-Time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Financial Reporting Standards (IPSAS)

Paragraphs proposed to be amended are shown with new text underlined and deleted text struck through. New paragraphs that do not replace existing ones in are identified with a number and a capital letter in this Exposure Draft for clarification purposes. Paragraphs in the current IPSAS 33 that have been relocated are identified with capital letters underlined and the old numbering struck through. Paragraphs in the current IPSAS 33 that have been deleted are identified with whole text struck through. Headings associated with these paragraphs are added or deleted as relevant.

### Objective

Paragraph 1 is amended. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

1. The objective of this Standard is to ~~provide guidance to ensure that an entity's first-time adopter that prepares and presents~~ International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) financial statements following the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, in order to present contain high quality information that:
  - (a) ~~That provides~~ Is transparent reporting about a first-time adopter's transition to accrual basis IPSASs for accountability and decision-making purposes;
  - (b) ~~That Provides~~ a suitable starting point for accounting in accordance with accrual basis IPSASs irrespective of the basis of accounting the first-time adopter has used prior to the date of adoption; and IPSAS; and
  - (c) ~~Where the Provides~~ benefits that are expected to exceed the costs.

### Scope

Paragraphs 2 and 3 are amended. Paragraphs 4, 5, and 6 are relocated and renumbered as paragraphs 5A, 7A, and 4A, respectively. Paragraph 6A is relocated from paragraph 13. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

2. ~~An entity~~ A first-time adopter shall apply this IPSAS ~~when it prepares and presents its annual financial statements on the adoption of, and during the transition to, accrual basis IPSASs~~ Standard from the date on which it adopts accrual basis IPSAS and prepares and presents its first financial statements after the date of adoption of IPSAS.
3. ~~This IPSAS applies when an entity first adopts accrual basis IPSASs and during the transitional period allowed in this IPSAS. It~~ This Standard does not apply when, for example, a first-time adopter:
  - (a) Stops presenting financial statements in accordance with prescribed requirements, having previously presented them as well as another set of financial statements that contained an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs;
  - (b) Presented financial statements in the previous reporting period in accordance with prescribed requirements and those financial statements contained an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs; or

- (c) Presented financial statements in the previous reporting period that contained an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, even if the auditors modified their audit report on those financial statements.
4. ~~This Standard shall be applied from the date on which a first-time adopter adopts accrual basis IPSASs and during the period of transition. This Standard permits a first-time adopter to apply transitional exemptions and provisions that may impact fair presentation. Where these transitional exemptions and provisions are applied, a first-time adopter is required to disclose information about the transitional exemptions and provisions adopted, and progress towards fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
- 4A.6. This IPSAS Standard does not apply to changes in accounting policies made by an entity that already applies IPSASs. Such changes are the subject of:
- (a) Requirements on changes in accounting policies in IPSAS 3, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors*; and
  - (b) Specific transitional requirements in other IPSASs. The transitional provisions in other IPSASs apply only to changes in accounting policies made by an entity that already applies accrual basis IPSASs; they do not apply to a first-time adopter's transition to IPSASs, except as specified in this IPSAS Standard.
5. ~~At the end of the transitional period a first-time adopter must comply with the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements in the other accrual basis IPSAS in order to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs as required in IPSAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*. [Deleted]~~
- 5A.4. ~~This Standard shall be applied from the date on which a first-time adopter adopts accrual basis IPSASs and during the period of transition. This Standard permits a first-time adopter to apply transitional exemptions and provisions, for a transition period of up to three years, that may impact fair presentation (see paragraph AG19) during the transition period. Where these transitional exemptions and provisions are applied, a first-time adopter is required to disclose information about the transitional exemptions and provisions adopted, and progress towards fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS (see paragraph 134D).~~
6. ~~This IPSAS does not apply to changes in accounting policies made by an entity that already applies IPSASs. Such changes are the subject of:~~
- ~~(a) Requirements on changes in accounting policies in IPSAS 3, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors*; and~~
  - ~~(b) Specific transitional requirements in other IPSASs. The transitional provisions in other IPSASs apply only to changes in accounting policies made by an entity that already applies accrual basis IPSASs; they do not apply to a first-time adopter's transition to IPSASs, except as specified in this IPSAS. [Deleted]~~
- 6A.13. An entity's transitional IPSAS financial statements are the annual financial statements in which an entity transitions to accrual basis IPSASs and adopts certain exemptions in this IPSAS that affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs. If a first-time adopter adopts the exemptions in this IPSASs that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs (see paragraphs 36–62), it The first-time adopter will not be able to make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with other

accrual basis IPSAS until the exemptions that provided the relief in this ~~IPSAS Standard, that affect the fair presentation of the financial statements,~~ have expired and/or when the relevant items are recognized, measured and/or the relevant information has been presented and/or disclosed in accordance with applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier). ~~Financial statements shall not be described as complying with IPSASs unless they comply with all the requirements of all the applicable IPSASs.~~

7. ~~[Deleted]~~

~~7A.5-~~ At the end of the ~~transitional~~ transition period a first-time adopter must comply with the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements in the other accrual basis IPSAS in order to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs as required in IPSAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*. Until such time, financial statements shall not be described as complying with IPSAS unless they comply with all the requirements of all the applicable IPSAS.

8. ~~[Deleted]~~

## Definitions

Paragraph 9 is amended. Paragraphs 10, 12, and 13 are relocated and renumbered as paragraphs AG2, AG7, and 6A, respectively. New text is underlined (except in the title of the defined terms) and deleted text is struck through. Paragraphs 11 and 14 are deleted. The headings above paragraphs 10, 11, 12 and 13 are deleted.

9. **The following terms are used in this [draft] Standard with the meanings specified:**

**Date of adoption of IPSASs** ~~is the date an entity adopts accrual basis IPSASs for the first time, and~~ is the start of the reporting period in which the first-time adopter adopts accrual basis ~~IPSASs~~ IPSAS and for which the entity presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or, where the transitional exemptions are not used, its first IPSAS financial statements.

**Deemed cost** is an amount used as a surrogate for ~~acquisition cost or depreciated cost~~ transaction price at a given the measurement date.

**First IPSAS financial statements** are the first financial statements ~~in which an entity complies with that fairly present transactions and balances for the reporting period in~~ compliance with the accrual basis IPSASs, and for which an entity can make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with those IPSAS.

**First-time adopter** is an entity that adopts accrual basis IPSASs for the first time ~~and presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements.~~

**Opening statement of financial position** is a first-time adopter's statement of financial position at the date of adoption of IPSASs.

**Previous basis of accounting** is the basis of accounting that a first-time adopter used immediately before adopting accrual basis IPSASs.

**Period of tTransition period** is the period during which a first-time adopter applies one or more of the exemptions in this IPSAS Standard before it complies with the accrual basis

**IPSAS in full**, and before it is able to make an explicit and unreserved statement of such compliance with IPSASs.

**Transitional IPSAS financial statements** are the financial statements prepared in accordance with this **IPSAS Standard** where a first-time adopter cannot make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with ~~other~~ **accrual basis** IPSASs because it adopted one or more of the transitional exemptions in this **IPSAS Standard** that affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs.

Terms defined in other IPSASs are used in this Standard with the same meaning as in those Standards and are reproduced in the Glossary of Defined Terms published separately.

### **Opening Statement of Financial Position at the Date of Adoption of IPSAS**

10. ~~The date of adoption of IPSASs is the date that an entity adopts accrual basis IPSASs for the first time. It is the start of the reporting period in which the first-time adopter adopts accrual basis IPSASs and for which it presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements. If a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions in this IPSASs that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs (see paragraphs 36–62) in producing its first transitional IPSAS financial statements, it can only make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant items are recognized, measured and/or the relevant information is presented and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). Financial statements shall not be described as complying with IPSASs unless they comply with all the requirements of all the applicable IPSASs.~~  
~~[Deleted]~~

### **First IPSAS Financial Statements**

11. ~~An entity's first IPSAS financial statements are the first annual financial statements in which the first-time adopter can make an explicit and unreserved statement in those financial statements of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs. If a first-time adopter does not adopt the exemptions in this IPSAS that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs (see paragraphs 36–62), its first financial statements following the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs will also be its first IPSAS financial statements.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

### **Previous Basis of Accounting**

12. ~~The previous basis of accounting is the basis of accounting that a first-time adopter used immediately before adopting accrual basis IPSASs. This might be a cash basis of accounting, an accrual basis of accounting, a modified version of either a cash basis or an accrual basis of accounting, or another prescribed basis.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

### **Transitional IPSAS Financial Statements**

13. ~~An entity's transitional IPSAS financial statements are the annual financial statements in which an entity transitions to accrual basis IPSASs and adopts certain exemptions in this IPSAS that affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs. If a first-time adopter adopts the exemptions in this IPSASs that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs (see paragraphs 36–62), it will not be able~~

~~to make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with other accrual basis IPSASs until the exemptions that provided the relief in this IPSAS have expired and/or when the relevant items are recognized, measured and/or the relevant information has been presented and/or disclosed in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). Financial statements shall not be described as complying with IPSASs unless they comply with all the requirements of all the applicable IPSASs. [Deleted]~~

14. ~~An entity's transitional IPSAS financial statements are those financial statements, where the entity transitions from another accounting basis such as when it:~~
- ~~(a) Prepared its most recent previous financial statements in accordance with the IPSAS, *Financial Reporting Under the Cash Basis of Accounting*;~~
  - ~~(b) Presented its most recent previous financial statements:~~
    - ~~(i) In accordance with prescribed requirements that are not consistent with IPSASs in all respects;~~
    - ~~(ii) In conformity with IPSASs in all respects, except that the financial statements did not contain an explicit and unreserved statement that they complied with IPSASs;~~
    - ~~(iii) Containing an explicit statement of compliance with some, but not all, IPSASs, including the adoption of the exemptions provided in this IPSAS that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs (see paragraphs 36–62);~~
    - ~~(iv) In accordance with prescribed requirements inconsistent with IPSASs, using some individual IPSASs to account for items for which prescribed requirements did not exist;~~  
~~or~~
    - ~~(v) In accordance with prescribed requirements, with a reconciliation of some amounts to the amounts determined in accordance with IPSASs;~~
  - ~~(c) Prepared financial statements in accordance with IPSASs for internal use only, without making them available to external users;~~
  - ~~(d) Prepared a reporting package in accordance with IPSASs for consolidation purposes without preparing a complete set of financial statements as defined in IPSAS 1; or~~
  - ~~(e) Did not present financial statements for previous periods. [Deleted]~~

## **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS**

Paragraphs 14A is added. The heading above paragraph 14A is added.

- 14A. Fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS will be affected where the first-time adopter elects to apply any or all of the exemptions and provisions in paragraph AG4 during the transition period, and in the judgment of the first-time adopter, the recognition and/or measurement of the item, transaction or event that are exempted is material in relation to the financial statements as a whole. A first-time adopter shall not apply the exemptions in paragraph AG4 by analogy to any other items which are not specifically referred to in paragraph AG4.

## **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS**

Paragraphs 14B is added. The heading above paragraph 14B is added.



- 14B. Fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS will not be affected where the first-time adopter elects to apply any or all of the exemptions and provisions in paragraph AG5 during the transition period. A first-time adopter shall not apply the exemptions in paragraph AG5 by analogy to any other items which are not specifically referred to in paragraph AG5.

## Recognition and Measurement

Paragraphs 15-19 are amended. The heading above paragraph 15 is amended. Paragraphs 20 and 21 are relocated and renumbered as paragraphs AG9 and AG18, respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through. The headings above paragraphs 10, 11, 12 and 13 are deleted.

### Opening Statement of Financial Position ~~on~~ at the Date of Adoption of IPSASs ~~IPSAS~~

15. A first-time adopter shall prepare and present an opening statement of financial position at the date of adoption of IPSASs. This is the starting point for its accounting in accordance with accrual basis IPSASs.

### Accounting Policies

16. On the date of adoption of ~~accrual basis~~ IPSAS, a first-time adopter shall apply the requirements of IPSAS retrospectively except if otherwise required or ~~otherwise~~ permitted, in this ~~IPSAS~~ Standard.
17. A first-time adopter shall use the same accounting policies in its opening statement of financial position and throughout all periods presented, except as specified in paragraphs ~~36–134~~ AG10–AG127. ~~The accounting policies shall comply with each IPSAS effective at the date of adoption of IPSASs, except as specified in paragraphs 36–134.~~
18. A first-time adopter that ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemptions in paragraphs ~~36–134~~ AG10–AG127 will be required to amend its accounting policies after the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant items are recognized, measured and/or the relevant information is presented and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).
19. A first-time adopter shall apply the versions of accrual basis IPSASs effective at the date of adoption of IPSASs. A first-time adopter may apply a new IPSAS that is not yet mandatory if that IPSAS permits early application. Any new IPSASs that become effective during the ~~period of transition~~ period shall be applied by the first-time adopter from the date it becomes effective.
20. ~~Except as described in paragraphs 36–134, a first-time adopter shall, in its opening statement of financial position:~~
- ~~(a) Recognize all assets and liabilities whose recognition is required by IPSASs;~~
  - ~~(b) Not recognize items as assets or liabilities if IPSASs do not permit such recognition;~~
  - ~~(c) Reclassify items that it recognized in accordance with the previous basis of accounting as one type of asset, liability or component of net assets/equity, but are a different type of asset, liability or component of net assets/equity in accordance with IPSASs; and~~
  - ~~(d) Apply IPSASs in measuring all recognized assets and liabilities. [Deleted]~~

21. ~~The accounting policies that a first-time adopter uses in financial statements may differ from those that it used at the end of its comparative period under its previous basis of accounting. The resulting adjustments arise from transactions, other events or conditions before the date of adoption of IPSASs. Therefore, a first-time adopter shall recognize those adjustments to the opening balance of accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured (or, if appropriate, another category of net assets/equity). The first-time adopter shall recognize these adjustments in the earliest period presented. [Deleted]~~
22. The transitional exemptions and provisions in other IPSAS apply to changes in accounting policies made by an entity that already applies accrual basis IPSASs. The transitional exemptions and provisions in this IPSAS ~~applies~~ to a first-time adopter that prepares and presents its annual financial statements on the adoption of, and during the transition to ~~accrual basis~~ IPSASs.

### Exceptions to the Retrospective Application of IPSASs

Paragraph 23A is added. The heading above paragraph 23B is added. Paragraphs 22, 24-26 are amended. The heading above paragraph 23 is amended. Paragraph 23 is relocated and renumbered as paragraph 23B. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

23. ~~A first-time adopter's estimates in accordance with IPSASs at the date of adoption of IPSASs, shall be consistent with estimates made in accordance with the previous basis of accounting (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies), unless there is objective evidence that those estimates were inconsistent with the requirements in IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
- 23A. This Standard prohibits retrospective application of some aspects of other IPSAS. These exceptions are set out in paragraphs 23B–26.

### Estimates

- 23B.23. A first-time adopter's estimates in accordance with IPSASs at the date of adoption of IPSASs shall be consistent with estimates made for the same date in accordance with the previous basis of accounting (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies), unless there is objective evidence that those estimates were ~~inconsistent with the requirements in IPSASs~~ made in error.
24. ~~This IPSAS prohibits retrospective application of some aspects of accrual basis IPSASs. A first-time adopter may receive information after the date of adoption of IPSASs about estimates that it had made under its previous basis of accounting. In accordance with paragraph 14, a~~ A first-time adopter shall treat the receipt of that information in the same way as non-adjusting events after the reporting date in accordance with IPSAS 14, *Events after the Reporting Date*.
25. A first-time adopter may need to make estimates in accordance with IPSASs at the date of adoption of IPSASs or during the ~~period of transition period~~ period of transition period that were not required at that date under the previous basis of accounting. To achieve consistency with IPSAS 14, those estimates in accordance with IPSASs shall reflect conditions that existed at the date of adoption of IPSASs or at a date during the ~~period of transition period~~ period of transition period. In particular, estimates determined at the date of adoption of IPSASs or during the ~~period of transition period~~ period of transition period of market prices, interest rates or foreign exchange rates shall reflect market conditions at that date. For non-financial assets, such as property, plant and equipment, estimates about the asset's useful life, residual value or condition

reflect management's expectations and judgment at the date of adoption of IPSASs or a date during the ~~period of transition period~~.

26. Paragraphs 23B–25 apply to the opening statement of financial position. ~~They Paragraphs 23B–25~~ also apply to a comparative period where a first-time adopter elects to present comparative information in accordance with AG11, in which case the references to the date of adoption of IPSASs are replaced by references to the end of that comparative period.

## Fair Presentation and Compliance with IPSASs

Paragraphs 27-32 are deleted. The heading above paragraph 27 is deleted.

27. ~~A first-time adopter's first IPSAS financial statements shall fairly present the financial position, financial performance, and cash flows of the entity. Fair presentation requires the faithful representation of the effects of transactions, other events, and conditions in accordance with the definitions and recognition criteria for assets, liabilities, revenue, and expenses set out in IPSASs. If a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions in paragraphs 36–62, these exemptions will affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and the first-time adopter's ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant items are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier).~~ [Deleted]
28. ~~A first-time adopter shall claim full compliance with IPSASs only when it has complied with all the requirements of the applicable IPSASs effective at that date, subject to paragraph 11. If a first-time adopter adopts one or more of the exemptions in paragraph 36–62, the fair presentation of the financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs will be affected. An entity's whose financial statements comply with IPSASs shall make an explicit and unreserved statement of such compliance in the notes. Financial statements shall not be described as complying with IPSASs unless they comply with all the requirements of IPSASs, and shall be qualified as accrual basis IPSAS complaint financial statements.~~ [Deleted]
29. ~~In accordance with paragraph 29 of IPSAS 1 fair presentation is achieved in virtually all circumstances by compliance with applicable IPSASs. For a first-time adopter to claim full compliance with IPSASs, all the requirements of the applicable IPSASs needs to be complied with to ensure that information is presented in a manner that meets the qualitative characteristics, subject to paragraph 11.~~ [Deleted]
30. ~~The exemptions in paragraphs 36–62 provide relief from the recognition, measurement, presentation and/or disclosure requirements in IPSASs on the date of adoption of IPSASs and during the period of transition. A first-time adopter may elect to adopt these exemptions, but shall consider that applying these exemptions will affect the fair presentation of its financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs in accordance with paragraphs 27 and 28 until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant items are recognized, measured, and/or the relevant information is presented and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). Before making use of such exemptions, a first-time adopter shall consider all the relevant facts and circumstances and the potential effect on its financial statements.~~ [Deleted]

31. ~~A first-time adopter shall assess whether the transitional exemptions adopted affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and the first-time adopter's ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs.~~ [Deleted]
32. ~~For example, a first-time adopter adopts the three year transitional relief period for the recognition and measurement of traffic fines because insufficient data is available about the value of fines issued, fines written off, the compromises reached with offenders etc. The relief period is not applied to any other class of revenue. The revenue received from fines is not material in relation to the financial statements as a whole. The entity concludes that, by adopting the transitional exemption and provisions, fair presentation and compliance with IPSASs will not be affected. As a result, the first-time adopter will still be able to achieve fair presentation and assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs at the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs or during the period of transition.~~ [Deleted]

### **~~Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSASs during the Period of Transition~~**

Paragraphs 40, 41, 41A, 41A, 42, 43A, 44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 62, 62A, 62B, and 62C are relocated and renumbered as paragraphs AG19, AG80, AG3, AG105, AG104, AG106, AG59, AG109, AG107, AG108, AG127, AG37, AG41, AG42, AG43, AG44, AG45, AG46, AG47, and AG48 respectively. Paragraph 36 is reorganized, relocated, and renumbered as paragraphs AG56 and AG79. Paragraph 38 is reorganized, relocated, and renumbered as paragraphs AG55 and AG78. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through. Paragraphs 33, 35, and 45, are incorporated in paragraphs AG2, AG124, and AG59, respectively. Paragraphs 34, 37, 39, 43, 43B, 52, 57, 60, and 61 are deleted. The headings above paragraphs 33, 36, 42, 43A, 44, 46, 48, 51, 53, 55, 59, 62A are deleted.

33. ~~A first-time adopter may adopt the exemptions in paragraphs 36–62. These exemptions will affect the fair presentation of a first-time adopter's financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs during the period of transition in accordance with paragraphs 27 and 28 while they are applied. A first-time adopter shall not apply these exemptions by analogy to other items.~~ [Deleted]
34. ~~Notwithstanding the exemptions provided in paragraphs 36–62 a first-time adopter is encouraged to comply in full with all the requirements of the applicable IPSASs as soon as possible.~~ [Deleted]
35. ~~To the extent that a first-time adopter applies the exemptions in paragraph 36–62, it is not required to apply any associated presentation and/or disclosure requirements in the applicable IPSASs until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired or the relevant items are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).~~ [Deleted]

### **Three Year Transitional Relief Period for the Recognition and/or Measurement of Assets and/or Liabilities**

#### *Recognition and/or Measurement of Assets and/or Liabilities*

36. ~~Where a first-time adopter has not recognized assets and/or liabilities under its previous basis of accounting, it is not required to recognize and/or measure the following assets~~

~~and/or liabilities for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs:~~

- ~~(a) Inventories (see IPSAS 12, *Inventories*);~~
- ~~(b) Investment property (see IPSAS 16, *Investment Property*);~~
- ~~(c) Property, plant and equipment (see IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant and Equipment*);~~
- ~~(d) Defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits (see IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits*);~~
- ~~(e) Biological assets and agricultural produce (see IPSAS 27, *Agriculture*);~~
- ~~(f) Intangible assets (see IPSAS 31, *Intangible Assets*);~~
- ~~(fa) Right-of-use assets and the related lease liabilities (see IPSAS 43, *Leases*);~~
- ~~(g) Service concession assets and the related liabilities, either under the financial liability model or the grant of a right to the operator model (see IPSAS 32, *Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor*);~~
- ~~(h) Financial instruments (see IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments*); and~~
- ~~(i) Social benefits (see IPSAS 42, *Social Benefits*). [Deleted]~~

37. ~~Where a first-time adopter applies the exemption in paragraph 36(d), it shall recognize the obligation and any related plan assets at the same time. [Deleted]~~
38. ~~Where a first-time adopter has recognized the assets and/or liabilities included in paragraph 36 under its previous basis of accounting, it is not required to change its accounting policy(ies) in respect of the measurement of these assets and/or liabilities for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
39. ~~Subject to paragraphs 36 and 38, a first-time adopter is not required to change its accounting policy(ies) in respect of the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. The transitional exemptions in paragraphs 36 and 38 are intended to allow a first-time adopter a period to develop reliable<sup>1</sup> models for recognizing and/or measuring its assets and/or liabilities during the period of transition. The first-time adopter may apply accounting policies for the recognition and/or measurement of such assets and/or liabilities that do not comply with the provisions of other IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
40. ~~Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 36 and 38, a first-time adopter shall only change its accounting policies during the period of transition to better conform to the accounting policies in accrual basis IPSASs, and may retain its existing accounting policies until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired or when the relevant items are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). A first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities on a class-by-class or category-by-category basis where the use of classes or categories is permitted in the applicable IPSAS. [Deleted]~~

41. ~~To the extent that a first-time adopter applies the exemptions in paragraphs 36 and 38 which allows a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure financial assets, it is not required to recognize and/or measure any related revenue in terms of IPSAS 9, *Revenue from Exchange Transactions*, or other receivables settled in cash or another financial asset in terms of IPSAS 23, *Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)*. [Deleted]~~
- 41A. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the guidance in IPSAS 46 when measuring assets and/or liabilities. [Deleted]~~

*Recognition and/or Measurement of Non-Exchange Revenue*

42. ~~A first-time adopter is not required to change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and measurement of non-exchange revenue for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. A first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of revenue from non-exchange transactions on a class-by-class basis. [Deleted]~~
43. ~~The transitional provision in paragraph 42 is intended to allow a first-time adopter a period to develop reliable models for recognizing and measuring revenue in accordance with IPSAS 47 during the period of transition. The first-time adopter may apply accounting policies for the recognition and/or measurement of revenue that do not comply with the provisions of IPSAS 47. The transitional provision in paragraph 42 allows a first-time adopter to apply IPSAS 47 incrementally to different classes of revenue. For example, a first-time adopter may be able to recognize and measure property taxes and some other classes of revenue from transactions without binding arrangements in accordance with IPSAS 47 from the date of adoption of IPSASs, but may require three years to fully develop a reliable model for recognizing and measuring revenue from income tax revenue from transactions with binding arrangements. [Deleted]~~

*Recognition and/or Measurement of Transfer Expenses*

- 43A. ~~A first-time adopter is not required to change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and measurement of transfer expenses for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. A first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of transfer expenses on a class-by-class basis. [Deleted]~~
- 43B. ~~The transitional provision in paragraph 43A is intended to allow a first-time adopter a period to develop reliable models for recognizing and measuring transfer expenses in accordance with IPSAS 48, *Transfer Expenses*, during the period of transition. The first-time adopter may apply accounting policies for the recognition and/or measurement of transfer expenses that do not comply with the provisions of IPSAS 48. The transitional provision in paragraph 43A allows a first-time adopter to apply IPSAS 48 incrementally to different classes of transfer expenses. For example, a first-time adopter may be able to recognize and measure transfer expenses without binding arrangements in accordance with IPSAS 48 from the date of adoption of IPSASs, but may require three years to fully develop a reliable model for recognizing and measuring transfer expenses with binding arrangements. [Deleted]~~

*Other exemptions*

IPSAS 5, *Borrowing Costs*

44. ~~Where a first-time adopter applies the exemption in paragraph 36 which allows a three year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure assets, and elects to account for borrowing costs in terms of the allowed alternative treatment, it is not required to capitalize any borrowing costs on qualifying assets for which the commencement date for capitalization is prior to the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, until the exemption that provided the relief has expired and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).~~ [Deleted]
45. Paragraph 36 allows a first-time adopter to not, recognize and/or measure assets in accordance with IPSASs 16, 17, 27, 31 and 32 for a period of up to three years from the date of adoption of IPSASs. During this period, a first-time adopter may need to consider the requirements of those IPSASs at the same time as the capitalization of borrowing costs where it applies the allowed alternative method. Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the transitional exemption period for the recognition and/or measurement of assets in accordance with IPSASs 16, 17, 27, 31 and 32 it is not required to capitalize borrowing costs incurred on qualifying assets prior, or during the period of transition. Only when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier) will a first-time adopter be allowed to capitalize borrowing costs incurred on the qualifying assets in accordance with the allowed alternative treatment. [Deleted]

IPSAS 43, *Leases*

46. ~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption in paragraph 36 which allows a three year transitional relief period to not recognize assets, it is not required to apply the requirements related to leases until the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).~~ [Deleted]
47. This IPSAS allows a first-time adopter a period of up to three years from the date of adoption of IPSASs to not recognize assets in accordance with IPSASs 16, 17, 27, 31 and 32. During this period, a first-time adopter may need to consider the recognition requirements of those IPSASs at the same time as considering the recognition of leases in this IPSAS. Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption in accordance with IPSASs 16, 17, 27, 31 and 32 it is not required to recognize lease assets and/or liabilities until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]

IPSAS 19, *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*

48. ~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption in paragraph 36 which allows a three year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure property, plant and equipment, it is not required to recognize and/or measure the liability relating to the initial estimate of costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located until the exemption for IPSAS 45 has expired, and/or the relevant asset is recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 45 (whichever is earlier).~~ [Deleted]
49. This IPSAS allows a first-time adopter a period of up to three years from the date of adoption of IPSASs to not recognize and/or measure property, plant and equipment. IPSAS 45 requires an entity to include as part of the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment, the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that allows a three-year transitional relief period for the recognition and/or measurement of property, plant and equipment, a first-time adopter is not required to apply the requirements related to the initial estimate of costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located until the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or when the relevant asset is recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 45 (whichever is earlier). The liability shall be measured as at the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the exemption that allows a three-year transitional relief period for the recognition and/or measurement of an asset, the date on which the exemption that provides the relief has expired and/or the asset has been recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs. [Deleted]~~

50. ~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption in paragraph 48, it shall recognize and/or measure the obligation and any related asset at the same time. [Deleted]~~

*IPSAS 20, Related Party Disclosures*

51. ~~A first-time adopter is not required to disclose related party relationships, related party transactions and information about key management personnel for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
52. ~~Notwithstanding the transitional provision in paragraph 51, a first-time adopter is encouraged to disclose information about related party relationships, related party transactions and information about key management personnel that is known at the date of adoption of IPSAS. [Deleted]~~

*IPSAS 34, Separate Financial Statements, IPSAS 35, Consolidated Financial Statements and IPSAS 36, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*

53. ~~Where a first-time adopter has not recognized its interests in controlled entities, associates or joint ventures under its previous basis of accounting, it is not required to recognize and/or measure its interests in other entities as a controlled entity, associate or joint venture for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSAS. [Deleted]~~
54. ~~Subject to paragraph 53, a first-time adopter is not required to change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and/or measurement of its interests in controlled entities, associates or joint ventures for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. The transitional exemption in paragraph 53 is intended to allow a first-time adopter a period to identify and appropriately classify its interests in other entities as either controlled entities, associates or joint ventures during the period of transition. The first-time adopter may apply accounting policies for the recognition and/or measurement of its interests in controlled entities, associates or joint ventures that do not comply with the provisions of other IPSASs. [Deleted]~~

*IPSAS 35, Consolidated Financial Statements*

55. ~~Subject to paragraph 53, a first-time adopter shall present consolidated financial statements following the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. A first-time adopter presenting consolidated financial statements is, however, not required to eliminate all balances, transactions, revenue and expenses between entities within the economic entity for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~



56. ~~On adoption of IPSASs, an entity may have controlled entities with a significant number of transactions between controlled entities. Accordingly, it may be difficult to identify some transactions and balances that need to be eliminated for the purpose of preparing the consolidated financial statements of the economic entity. For this reason, paragraph 55 provides relief for a period of up to three years to fully eliminate balances, transactions, revenue and expenses between entities within the economic entity. [Deleted]~~
57. ~~Notwithstanding the transitional exemption in paragraph 55, a first-time adopter is encouraged to eliminate those balances, transactions, revenue and expenses that are known on the date of adoption of IPSASs to comply in full with the provisions of IPSAS 35 as soon as possible. [Deleted]~~
58. ~~Where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the transitional exemption in paragraph 53 and/or paragraph 55, it shall not present financial statements as consolidated financial statements until:~~
- ~~(a) The exemptions that provided the relief have expired; and~~
  - ~~(b) Its interests in other entities have been appropriately recognized and/or measured as controlled entities, associates or joint ventures; or~~
  - ~~(c) Inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses between entities within the economic entity are eliminated (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~

*IPSAS 36, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*

59. ~~When a first-time adopter applies the equity method on adoption of IPSAS 36, the investor is not required to eliminate its share in the surplus and deficit resulting from upstream and downstream transactions between the investor and its associate or joint venture for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
57. ~~On adoption of IPSASs, a first-time adopter may be an investor in one or more associates or joint ventures with a significant number of upstream and downstream transactions between the investor and the investee. Accordingly, it may be difficult to identify some upstream and/or downstream transactions in which the investor's share in the associate's or joint venture's surplus or deficit needs to be eliminated in applying the equity method. For this reason, paragraph 59 provides the investor relief with a period of up to three years to fully eliminate its share in the associate's or joint venture's surplus or deficit resulting from upstream and/or downstream transactions. [Deleted]~~
61. ~~Notwithstanding the transitional exemption in paragraph 59, a first-time adopter is encouraged to eliminate its share in the associate's and joint venture's surplus and deficit resulting from upstream and downstream transactions that are known on the date of adoption of IPSASs, to comply in full with the provisions of IPSAS 36 as soon as possible. [Deleted]~~
62. ~~Where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the transitional exemption in paragraph 53 and/or paragraph 59, it shall not present financial statements in which investments in associates or joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method until:~~
- ~~(a) The exemptions that provided the relief have expired; and~~

~~(b) The interest in other entities have been appropriately recognized and/or measured as an associate or joint venture; or~~

~~(c) Its share in the associate's surplus and deficit resulting from upstream and downstream transactions between the investor and the investee are eliminated (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~

*IPSAS 40, Public Sector Combinations*

**62A.** ~~Where a first-time adopter applies the exemption in paragraph 36 which allows a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure assets and/or liabilities, the first-time adopter may be a party to a public sector combination during that three-year transitional relief period. The first-time adopter is not required to recognize and/or measure the assets and/or liabilities associated with the public sector combination, until the exemption that provided the relief has expired and/or when the relevant assets and/or liabilities are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~

**62B.** ~~Where a first-time adopter applies the exemption in paragraph 62A it shall not recognize goodwill in respect of an acquisition. The first-time adopter shall recognize the difference between (a) and (b) below in net assets/equity:~~

~~(a) The aggregate of:~~

~~(i) Any consideration transferred;~~

~~(ii) Any non-controlling interests in an acquired operation; and~~

~~(iii) Any previously held equity interests in an acquired operation.~~

~~(b) The net amounts of any identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed. [Deleted]~~

**62C.** ~~IPSAS 40 is applied prospectively. Consequently, a first-time adopter does not adjust any amounts of goodwill recognized as a result of a public sector combination that occurred prior to the application of IPSAS 40. [Deleted]~~

## **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSASs during the Period of Adoption**

Paragraphs 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 82, 84, 85, 85A, 85B, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 93, 94, 95, 96A, 96B, 96C, 96D, 97, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 111, 113, 113A, 114A, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 119A, 119B, 119C, 119D, 120, 121, 122A, 122B, 122C, 122E, 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 131, 131A, 132, 133, 134, 134A, and 134B are relocated and renumbered as paragraphs AG57, AG73, AG74, AG75, AG58, AG32, AG39, AG40, AG34, AG35, AG11, AG12, AG13, AG14, AG15, AG16, AG20, AG21, AG22, AG23, AG24, AG60, AG61, AG62, AG25, AG26, AG27, AG28, AG119, AG120, AG121, AG122, AG123, AG126, AG112, AG113, AG114, AG115, AG116, AG81, AG84, AG85, AG86, AG87, AG88, AG89, AG90, AG91, AG92, AG93, AG94, AG95, AG96, AG97, AG98, AG99, AG100, AG101, AG82, AG83, AG68, AG110, AG111, AG38, AG49, AG50, AG51, AG52, AG53, AG117, and AG118 respectively. Paragraphs 98 and 108 are combined, relocated and renumbered as paragraph AG65. Paragraphs 99 and 109 are combined, relocated and renumbered as paragraph AG66. Paragraphs 81, 83, 112 and 130 are incorporated in paragraphs AG14, AG15, AG81 and AG38, respectively. Paragraph 64 is restructured,

relocated and renumbered into paragraphs AG63, AG64, AG67, and AG69. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through. Paragraphs 63, 64A, 65, 75, 96, 100, 110, 114, and 126 are deleted. The headings above paragraphs 63, 64, 71, 72, 74, 77, 82, 84, 85, 88, 91, 95, 97, 98, 101, 102, 108, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119A, 120, 122E, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 132, and 134A are deleted.

63. ~~A first time adopter is required, or may elect, to adopt the exemptions in paragraphs 64–134. These exemptions will not affect the fair presentation of a first time adopter’s financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs during the period of transition in accordance with paragraphs 27 and 28 while they are applied. A first time adopter shall not apply these exemptions by analogy to other items. [Deleted]~~

#### Using Deemed Cost to Measure Assets and/or Liabilities

64. ~~A first time adopter may elect to measure the following assets and/or liabilities at their fair value when reliable cost information about the assets and liabilities is not available, and use that fair value as the deemed cost for:~~
- ~~(a) Inventory (see IPSAS 12);~~
  - ~~(b) Investment property, if the first time adopter elects to use the historical cost model in IPSAS 16;~~
  - ~~(ba) Right of use assets (see IPSAS 43);~~
  - ~~(c) [deleted]~~
  - ~~(d) Intangible assets, other than internally generated intangible assets (see IPSAS 31) that meets:~~
    - ~~(i) The recognition criteria in IPSAS 31 (excluding the reliable measurement criterion); and~~
    - ~~(ii) The criteria in IPSAS 31 for revaluation (including the existence of an active market);~~
  - ~~(e) Financial Instruments (see IPSAS 41); or~~
  - ~~(f) Service concession assets (see IPSAS 32). [Deleted]~~
- 64A. ~~A first time adopter may elect to measure property, plant, and equipment, at deemed cost, being current operational value or fair value, in accordance with IPSAS 46, when reliable cost information about the assets and liabilities is not available. In accordance with IPSAS 45, the primary objective for which an entity holds property, plant, and equipment determines the current value measurement basis. Property, plant, and equipment held for its operational capacity is measured at current operational value. Property, plant, and equipment held for its financial capacity is measured at fair value. [Deleted]~~
65. ~~Deemed cost can only be determined where the acquisition cost of the asset and/or the liability is not available. Deemed cost assumes that the entity had initially recognized the asset and/ or the liability at the given date. Subsequent depreciation or amortization is based on that deemed cost on the premise that the acquisition cost is equal to the deemed cost. For example, a first time adopter may elect to measure property, plant and equipment at deemed cost at the date of adoption of IPSASs because cost information about the item of property, plant and equipment was not available on that date, and use current operational value, or fair value as its deemed cost at that date. Any subsequent depreciation is~~

- based on the value measured at that date and starts from the date that the deemed cost has been determined. ~~[Deleted]~~
66. The use of deemed cost is not considered a revaluation or the application of the current value model for subsequent measurement in accordance with other IPSASs. ~~[Deleted]~~
67. ~~A first-time adopter may elect to use the current value of property, plant and equipment under its previous basis of accounting as deemed cost if the revaluation was, at the date of the revaluation, broadly comparable to:~~
- ~~(a) Fair value, when the property, plant, and equipment is held for its financial capacity;~~
  - ~~or~~
  - ~~(ab) Current operational value, when the property, plant, and equipment is held for its operational capacity.~~
  - ~~(b) [deleted]. [Deleted]~~
68. A first-time adopter may have established a deemed cost in accordance with its previous basis of accounting for property, plant and equipment by measuring it at fair value, or current operational value, at one particular date because of a specific event:
- ~~(a) If the measurement date is at or before the date of adoption of IPSASs, a first-time adopter may use such event-driven fair value, or current operational value, measurements as deemed cost for IPSASs at the date of that measurement.~~
  - ~~(a) If the measurement date is after the date of adoption of IPSASs, but during the period of transition where the first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure certain assets, the event-driven fair value, or current operational value, measurements may be used as deemed cost when the event occurs. A first-time adopter shall recognize the resulting adjustments directly in accumulated surplus or deficit when the asset is recognized and/or measured. [Deleted]~~
69. In measuring the current value in accordance with paragraph 67, the first-time adopter shall apply the definition of fair value, or current operational value, and guidance in IPSAS 46. ~~[Deleted]~~
70. ~~If observable inputs of current value are not available for inventory, or investment property that is of a specialized nature, or property, plant, and equipment, a first-time adopter may consider other measurement alternatives techniques in determining a deemed cost in accordance with IPSAS 46. [Deleted]~~

#### **Using Deemed Cost to Measure Assets Acquired Through a Non-Exchange Transaction**

71. ~~A first-time adopter may elect to measure an asset acquired through a non-exchange transaction at its fair value, or for property, plant, and equipment at its current operational value or fair value, when reliable cost information about the asset is not available, and use that fair value as its deemed cost. In accordance with IPSAS 45, the primary objective for which an entity holds property, plant, and equipment determines the current value measurement basis. Property, plant, and equipment held for its operational capacity is measured at current operational value. Property, plant, and equipment held for its financial capacity is measured at fair value. [Deleted]~~

**Using Deemed Cost for Investments in Controlled Entities, Joint Ventures and Associates  
 (IPSAS 34)**

72. ~~Where a first-time adopter measures an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate at cost in its separate financial statements, it may, on the date of adoption of IPSASs, elect to measure that investment at one of the following amounts in its separate opening statement of financial position:~~
- ~~(a) Cost; or~~
  - ~~(b) Deemed cost. The deemed cost of such an investment shall be its fair value at the first-time adopter's date of adoption of IPSASs in its separate financial statements.~~  
~~[Deleted]~~
73. ~~A first-time adopter may have established a deemed cost in accordance with its previous basis of accounting for an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate by measuring it at its fair value at one particular date because of a specific event. In such instances, a first-time adopter applies paragraph 72(a) and (b).~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

**Date at which Deemed Cost can be Determined**

74. ~~The date at which deemed cost is determined may vary depending on whether the first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions that provides a three year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure certain assets and/or liabilities. When the first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption, deemed cost can be determined at any date during this period, or on the date that the exemption expires (whichever is earlier), and shall be recognized in accordance with paragraph 76. If a first-time adopter does not adopt the exemption, deemed cost shall be determined at the beginning of the earliest period for which the first-time adopter presents IPSAS financial statements.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~
75. ~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure certain assets and/or liabilities, it may determine a deemed cost for that asset and/or liability at any point of time within the three year transitional relief period.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~
76. ~~When a deemed cost is determined during the period in which a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three year transitional exemption not to recognize and/or measure an asset and/or liability, a first-time adopter shall recognize the adjustment against the opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the year in which the deemed cost of the asset and/or liability is recognized and/or measured.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

**IPSAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements***

*Comparative Information*

77. ~~A first-time adopter is encouraged, but not required, to present comparative information in its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements presented in accordance with this IPSAS. When a first-time adopter presents comparative information, it shall be presented in accordance with the requirements of IPSAS 1.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

78. ~~Where a first-time adopter elects to present comparative information, the first transitional IPSAS financial statements or the first IPSAS financial statements presented in accordance with this IPSAS shall include:~~
- ~~(a) One statement of financial position with comparative information for the preceding period, and an opening statement of financial position as at the beginning of the reporting period prior to the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSAS;~~
  - ~~(b) One statement of financial performance with comparative information for the preceding period;~~
  - ~~(c) One statement of changes in net assets/equity with comparative information for the preceding period;~~
  - ~~(d) One cash flow statement with comparative information for the preceding period;~~
  - ~~(e) A comparison of budget and actual amounts for the current year as a separate additional financial statement or as a budget column in the financial statements if the first-time adopter makes its approved budget publicly available; and~~
  - ~~(f) Related notes including comparative information, and the disclosure of narrative information about material adjustments as required by paragraph 142. [Deleted]~~
79. ~~Where a first-time adopter elects to not present comparative information, its first transitional IPSAS financial statements following the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs or its first IPSAS financial statements presented in accordance with this IPSASs shall include:~~
- ~~(a) One statement of financial position, and an opening statement of financial position at the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSAS;~~
  - ~~(b) One statement of financial performance;~~
  - ~~(c) One statement of changes in net assets/equity;~~
  - ~~(d) One cash flow statement;~~
  - ~~(e) A comparison of budget and actual amounts for the current year as a separate additional financial statement or as a budget column in the financial statements if the first-time adopter makes its approved budget publicly available; and~~
  - ~~(f) Related notes and the disclosure of narrative information about material adjustments as required [Deleted]~~
80. ~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions in paragraphs 36–62 which allow a three year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure an item, comparative information for the year following the date of adoption of IPSASs shall be adjusted only when information is available about the items following their recognition and/or measurement during the relief period. [Deleted]~~
81. ~~IPSAS 1 requires an entity to present comparative information in respect of the previous period for all amounts reported in the financial statements. Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three year transitional exemption to not recognize and/or measure an item, it shall, during the period of transition present comparative information for an item recognized and/or measured during that period only, if information is available about the item for the comparative period. The first-time adopter shall apply the requirements in IPSAS 1 after it has adjusted its first IPSAS financial statements. [Deleted]~~

*Non-IPSAS Comparative Information*

82. ~~A first-time adopter may present comparative information in accordance with its previous basis of accounting. In any financial statements containing comparative information in accordance with the previous basis of accounting, the first-time adopter shall label the information prepared using the previous basis of accounting information as not being prepared in accordance with IPSASs, and disclose the nature of the main adjustments that would be required to comply with IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
83. ~~Where a first-time adopter presents non-IPSAS comparative information in its first IPSAS or first transitional IPSAS financial statements following its adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, the transitional exemptions and provisions provided in this Standard shall not be applied to the non-IPSAS comparative information presented in the first IPSAS financial statements or first transitional IPSAS financial statements. [Deleted]~~

*Non-IPSAS Historical Summaries*

84. ~~A first-time adopter may elect to present historical summaries of selected data for periods before the first period for which it presents financial statements in accordance with IPSASs. This IPSAS does not require such summaries to comply with the recognition and measurement requirements of IPSASs. In any financial statements containing historical summaries in accordance with the previous basis of accounting, the first-time adopter shall label the previous basis of accounting information prominently as not being prepared in accordance with IPSASs, and disclose the nature of the main adjustments that would be required to comply with IPSASs. The first-time adopter need not quantify those adjustments. [Deleted]~~

**IPSAS 4, *The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates***

85. ~~On the date of adoption of IPSASs a first-time adopter need not comply with the requirements for cumulative translation differences that exist at that date. If a first-time adopter uses this exemption:~~
- ~~(a) The cumulative translation differences for all foreign operations are deemed to be zero at the date of adoption of IPSASs; and~~
- ~~(b) The gain or loss on a subsequent disposal of any foreign operation shall exclude translation differences that arose before the date of adoption of IPSASs and shall include later translation differences. [Deleted]~~
- 85A. ~~A first-time adopter need not apply Appendix A of IPSAS 4 to assets, expenses and revenue in the scope of Appendix A initially recognized before the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
- 85B. ~~Instead of applying paragraph 85, a controlled entity that uses the exemption in paragraph 129(a) may elect, in its financial statements, to measure cumulative translation differences for all foreign operations at the carrying amount that would be included in the controlling entity's consolidated financial statements, based on the controlling entity's date of adoption of IPSASs, if no adjustments were made for consolidation procedures and for the effects of the public sector combination in which the controlling entity acquired the controlled entity. A similar election is available to an associate or joint venture that uses the exemption in paragraph 129(a). [Deleted]~~

- 86. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the requirement to treat any goodwill (see IPSAS 40) arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition of that foreign operation, as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation, prospectively on the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~**
87. In applying the transitional exemption in paragraph 85, a first-time adopter shall not restate prior years for the acquisition of a foreign operation acquired prior to the date of adoption of IPSASs, and accordingly shall, where appropriate, treat goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition as assets and liabilities of the entity rather than as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation. Therefore, those goodwill and fair value adjustments either are already expressed in the entity's functional currency or are non-monetary foreign currency items, which are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the acquisition. [Deleted]

#### **IPSAS 5, *Borrowing Costs***

88. ~~A first-time adopter is encouraged, but not required, to apply the requirements of IPSAS 5 retrospectively where it adopts or changes its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment. [Deleted]~~
89. ~~Where a first-time adopter adopts or changes its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment it is allowed to designate any date before the date of adoption of IPSASs and apply IPSAS 5 prospectively on or after that designated date. [Deleted]~~
90. ~~Where a first-time adopter changes its accounting policy to the allowed alternative treatment, any borrowing costs incurred both before and after date of adoption of IPSASs on qualifying assets for which the commencement date for the capitalization is prior to the date of adoption of IPSASs, shall be recognized retrospectively in accordance with the allowed alternative treatment. [Deleted]~~

#### **IPSAS 10, *Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies***

##### *Severe Hyperinflation*

91. ~~If a first-time adopter has a functional currency that was, or is, the currency of a hyperinflationary economy, it shall determine whether it was subject to severe hyperinflation before the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
92. The currency of a hyperinflationary economy is subject to severe hyperinflation if it has both of the following characteristics:<sup>[P]</sup><sub>[SEP]</sub>
- (a) ~~A reliable general price index is not available to all entities with transactions and balances in the currency; and~~
  - (b) ~~Exchangeability between the currency and a relatively stable foreign currency does not exist. [Deleted]~~
93. The functional currency of a first-time adopter ceases to be subject to severe hyperinflation on the functional currency normalization date. That is the date when the functional currency no longer has either, or both, of the characteristics in paragraph 92 or when there is a change in the first-time adopter's functional currency to a currency that is not subject to severe hyperinflation. [Deleted]



94. ~~When a first-time adopter's date of adoption of IPSASs is on, or after, the functional currency normalization date, the first-time adopter may elect to measure all assets and liabilities held before the functional currency normalization date at fair value on the date of adoption to IPSASs. The first-time adopter may use that fair value as the deemed cost of those assets and liabilities in the opening statement of financial position.~~ [Deleted]

#### **IPSAS 43, Leases**

95. ~~A first-time adopter shall on the date of adoption of IPSAS, classify all existing leases as operating or finance leases on the basis of circumstances existing at the inception of the lease, to the extent that these are known on the date of adoption of IPSASs. A first-time adopter may assess whether a contract existing at the date of adoption of IPSASs contains a lease by applying paragraphs 10–12 of IPSAS 43 to those contracts on the basis of facts and circumstances existing at that date.~~ [Deleted]

94. ~~[Deleted]~~

- 96A. ~~When a first-time adopter that is a lessee recognizes lease liabilities and right-of-use assets, it may apply the following approach to all of its leases (subject to the practical expedients described in paragraph 96C):~~

~~(a) Measure a lease liability at the date of adoption of IPSASs. A lessee following this approach shall measure that lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments (see paragraph 96D), discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate (see paragraph 96D) at the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~

~~(b) Measure a right-of-use asset at the date of adoption of IPSASs. The lessee shall choose, on a lease-by-lease basis, to measure that right-of-use asset at either:~~

~~(i) Its carrying amount as if IPSAS 43 had been applied since the commencement date of the lease (see paragraph 96D), but discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the date of adoption of IPSASs; or~~

~~(ii) An amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments relating to that lease recognized in the statement of financial position immediately before the date of adoption of IPSASs;~~

~~(c) Apply IPSAS 21 or IPSAS 26 to right-of-use assets at the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~ [Deleted]

- 96B. ~~Notwithstanding the requirements in paragraph 96A, a first-time adopter that is a lessee shall measure the right-of-use asset at fair value at the date of adoption of IPSASs for leases that meet the definition of investment property in IPSAS 16 and are measured using the current value model in IPSAS 16 from the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~ [Deleted]

- 96C. ~~A first-time adopter that is a lessee may do one or more of the following at the date of adoption of IPSASs, applied on a lease-by-lease basis:~~

~~(a) Apply a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics (for example, a similar remaining lease term for a similar class of underlying asset in a similar economic environment).~~

- (b) ~~Elect not to apply the requirements in paragraph 96A to leases for which the lease term (see paragraph 96D) ends within 12 months of the date of adoption of IPSASs. Instead, the entity shall account for (including disclosure of information about) these leases as if they were short-term leases accounted for in accordance with paragraph 7 of IPSAS 43.~~
  - (c) ~~Elect not to apply the requirements in paragraph 96A to leases for which the underlying asset is of low value (as described in paragraphs AG4–AG9 of IPSAS 43). Instead, the entity shall account for (including disclosure of information about) these leases in accordance with paragraph 7 of IPSAS 43.~~
  - (d) ~~Exclude initial direct costs (see paragraph 96D) from the measurement of the right-of-use asset at the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~
  - (e) ~~Use hindsight, such as in determining the lease term if the contract contains options to extend or terminate the lease. [Deleted]~~
- 96D. ~~Lease payments, lessor, lessee, lessee's incremental borrowing rate, commencement date of the lease, initial direct costs and lease term are defined terms in IPSAS 43 and are used in this Standard with the same meaning. [Deleted]~~

#### **IPSAS 18, *Segment Reporting***

97. ~~A first-time adopter is not required to present segment information for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~

#### **IPSAS 21, *Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets***

98. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements in IPSAS 21 prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSASs, except in relation to those assets where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption in paragraph 36 which allows a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure assets. When a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period in IPSAS 16, 17, 27, 31 and 32, it applies IPSAS 21 when the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~
99. ~~On the date that the transitional exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), a first-time adopter shall assess whether there is any indication that the non-cash-generating assets recognized and/or measured are impaired. Any impairment loss shall be recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which the transitional exemption expires, and/or the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~
100. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements of IPSAS 21 prospectively. This means that on the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, or if the first-time adopter has adopted transitional relief relating to the recognition and/or measurement of assets, only when the three-year transitional exemption expires, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), will a first-time adopter be required to assess whether~~

there is an indication that any non-cash-generating assets included in the opening statement of financial position, are impaired. [Deleted]

**IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits***

101. ~~A first-time adopter shall recognize and/or measure all employee benefits on the date of adoption of IPSASs, except for defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits where it takes advantage of the exemption in paragraph 36.~~ [Deleted]

*Defined Benefit Plans and Other Long-Term Employee Benefits*

102. ~~On the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the three year transitional exemption, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), a first-time adopter shall determine its initial liability for defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits at that date as:~~

(a) ~~The present value of the obligation at the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the three year transitional relief period, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), by using the Projected Unit Credit Method; and~~

(b) ~~Minus the fair value, at the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the three year transitional relief period, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier) of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.~~

(c) ~~[Deleted]~~ [Deleted]

103. ~~If the initial liability in accordance with paragraph 102 is more or less than the liability that was recognized and/or measured at the end of the comparative period under the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting, the first-time adopter shall recognize that increase/decrease in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.~~ [Deleted]

104. ~~The effect of the change in the accounting policy to IPSAS 39 includes any remeasurements that arose, if any, in earlier periods. Under its previous basis of accounting, a first-time adopter may not have recognized and/or measured any liability, in which case the increase in the liability will represent the full amount of the liability minus the fair value, at the date of adoption of IPSASs or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the three year transitional relief period, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), of any plan assets in accordance with paragraph 102(b). This increased liability is recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.~~ [Deleted]

105. ~~A first-time adopter shall recognize all cumulative remeasurements in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.~~ [Deleted]

105. ~~[Deleted]~~

106. ~~[Deleted]~~

**IPSAS 26, *Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets***

108. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements in IPSAS 26 prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSASs, except in relation to those assets where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption in paragraph 36 which allows a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure assets. When a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period in IPSASs 16, 17, 27, 31 and 32, it applies IPSAS 26 when the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).~~ [Deleted]
109. ~~On the date that the transitional exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), a first-time adopter shall assess whether there is any indication that the cash-generating assets recognized and/or measured are impaired. Any impairment loss shall be recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which the transitional exemption expires, and/or the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured (whichever is earlier).~~ [Deleted]
110. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements of IPSAS 26 prospectively. This means that on the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, or if the first-time adopter has adopted the transitional relief relating to the recognition and/or measurement of assets, only when the three-year transitional exemption expires, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), will a first-time adopter be required to assess whether there is an indication that any cash-generating assets included in the opening statement of financial position, are impaired.~~ [Deleted]

**IPSAS 28, *Financial Instruments: Presentation***

111. ~~On the date of adoption of IPSASs, a first-time adopter shall evaluate the terms of the financial instrument to determine whether it contains both a liability component and a net asset/equity component. If the liability component is no longer outstanding on the date of adoption of IPSASs, the first-time adopter need not separate the compound financial instrument into a liability component and a net asset/equity component.~~ [Deleted]
112. ~~IPSAS 28 requires an entity to split a compound financial instrument at inception into separate liability and net asset/equity components. If the liability component is no longer outstanding, retrospective application of IPSAS 28 involves separating two portions of net assets/equity. The first portion is in accumulated surplus and deficit and represents the cumulative interest accreted on the liability component. The other portion represents the original net asset/equity component. However, this IPSASs allows a first-time adopter to not separate these two portions if the liability component is no longer outstanding at the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~ [Deleted]

**IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments***

*Designation of Financial Instruments on the Date of Adoption of IPSAS or During the Period of Transition*

113. ~~A first-time adopter may designate a financial asset or financial liability as a financial asset or financial liability at fair value through surplus or deficit that meet the criteria for~~

~~designation in IPSAS 41, in accordance with paragraph 113A. A first-time adopter shall disclose the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities designated into each category at the date of designation, their classification and carrying amount. [Deleted]~~

- 113A. ~~IPSAS 41 permits a financial asset or financial liability to be designated on initial recognition (provided it meets certain criteria) as a financial asset or financial liability as at fair value through surplus or deficit. Despite this requirement, an exception applies when a first-time adopter is permitted to designate, at the date of adoption of IPSASs, any financial asset or financial liability as at fair value through surplus or deficit provided the asset meets the criteria in paragraph 44 of IPSAS 41 or liability meets the criteria in paragraph 46 of IPSAS 41 at that date. [Deleted]~~

114. ~~[Deleted]~~

- 114A. ~~An entity may designate an investment in an equity instrument as at fair value through net assets/equity in accordance with paragraph 106 of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~

#### *Derecognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*

115. ~~Except as permitted by paragraph 116 a first-time adopter shall apply the derecognition requirements in IPSAS 41 prospectively for transactions occurring on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions not to recognize financial instruments, the date on which the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or the financial instruments are recognized (whichever is earlier). For example, if a first-time adopter derecognized non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities in accordance with its previous basis of accounting as a result of a transaction that occurred before the date of adoption of IPSASs, it shall not recognize those assets and liabilities in accordance with IPSAS 41, unless they qualify for recognition as a result of a later transaction or event. [Deleted]~~
116. ~~Notwithstanding the provision in paragraph 115, a first-time adopter may apply the derecognition requirements in IPSAS 41 retrospectively from a date of the first-time adopter choosing, provided that the information needed to apply IPSAS 41 to financial assets and financial liabilities derecognized as a result of past transactions was obtained at the time of initially accounting for these transactions. [Deleted]~~

#### *Hedge Accounting*

117. ~~As required by IPSAS 41, a first-time adopter shall at the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure financial instruments, the date when the exemption that provided the relief has expired and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier):~~
- ~~(a) Measure all derivatives at fair value; and~~
  - ~~(b) Eliminate all deferred losses and gains arising on derivatives that were reported in accordance with its previous basis of accounting as if they were assets or liabilities. [Deleted]~~
118. ~~A first-time adopter shall not reflect in its opening statement of financial position a hedging relationship of a type that does not qualify for hedge accounting in accordance with IPSAS 41 (for example, many hedging relationships where the hedging instrument is a stand-alone~~

~~written option; or where the hedged item is a net position in a cash flow hedge for another risk than foreign currency risk). However, if a first time adopter designated a net position as a hedged item in accordance with its previous basis of accounting, it may designate as a hedged item in accordance with IPSASs an individual item within that net position, or a net position if that meets the requirements in paragraph 146 of IPSAS 41, provided that it does so no later than the date of adoption of IPSASs or where it takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure financial instruments, the date when the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~

119. ~~If, before the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure financial instruments the date on which the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier), a first time adopter had designated a transaction as a hedge but the hedge does not meet the conditions for hedge accounting in IPSAS 41, the first time adopter shall apply paragraphs 135 and 136 of IPSAS 41 to discontinue hedge accounting. Transactions entered into before the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure financial instruments, the date when the transitional exemption expires and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 41 (whichever is earlier), shall not be retrospectively designated as hedges. [Deleted]~~

*Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments*

- 119A. ~~An entity shall assess whether a financial asset meets the conditions in paragraph 40 or the conditions in paragraph 41 of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~
- 119B. ~~If it is impracticable to assess a modified time value of money element in accordance with paragraphs AG68–AG70 of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of transition to IPSASs, an entity shall assess the contractual cash flow characteristics of that financial asset on the basis of the facts and circumstances that existed at the date of adoption of IPSASs without taking into account the requirements related to the modification of the time value of money element in paragraphs AG68–AG70 of IPSAS 41. (In this case, the entity shall also apply paragraph 49J of IPSAS 30 but references to ‘paragraph 161 of IPSAS 41’ shall be read to mean this paragraph and references to ‘initial recognition of the financial asset’ shall be read to mean ‘at the date of adoption of IPSASs’.) [Deleted]~~
- 119C. ~~If it is impracticable to assess whether the fair value of a prepayment feature is insignificant in accordance with paragraph AG74(c) of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of IPSASs, an entity shall assess the contractual cash flow characteristics of that financial asset on the basis of the facts and circumstances that existed at the date of adoption of IPSASs without taking into account the exception for prepayment features in paragraph AG74 of IPSAS 41. (In this case, the entity shall also apply paragraph 49K of IPSAS 30 but references to ‘paragraph 162 of IPSAS 41’ shall be read to mean this paragraph and references~~

to 'initial recognition of the financial asset' shall be read to mean 'at the date of adoption of IPSASs'.  
 [Deleted]

- 119D. ~~If it is impracticable (as defined in IPSAS 3) for an entity to apply retrospectively the effective interest method in IPSAS 41, the fair value of the financial asset or the financial liability at the date of adoption of IPSASs shall be the new gross carrying amount of that financial asset or the new amortized cost of that financial liability at the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~

*Impairment of Financial Assets*

120. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the impairment requirements prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSASs, except in relation to those financial assets where it takes advantage of the exemptions in paragraphs 36, 38 and 42 which allow a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure financial instruments. When a first-time adopter adopts the three-year transitional relief period provided, it applies the impairment provisions when exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 41 (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~
121. ~~A first-time adopter shall on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured and relevant information has been presented and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier), assess at that date whether there is any indication that the financial instrument recognized and/or measured in the statement of financial position, is impaired. Any impairment loss incurred shall be recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the financial instrument is recognized and/or measured. [Deleted]~~
122. ~~A first-time adopter shall apply the impairment requirements prospectively. This means that on the date of adoption of IPSAS 41, when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured, a first-time adopter shall be required to assess whether there is an indication that the financial instrument is impaired. Any impairment loss shall be recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or in the opening accumulated surplus or deficit of the reporting period in which the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~
- 122A. ~~At the date of adoption of IPSAS 41, when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured, a first-time adopter shall use reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to determine the credit risk at the date that financial instruments were initially recognized (or for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts the date that the entity became a party to the irrevocable commitment in accordance with paragraph 78 of IPSAS 41) and compare that to the credit risk at the date of adoption of IPSASs (also see paragraphs AG350–AG351 of IPSAS 41). [Deleted]~~
- 122B. ~~When determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, an entity may apply:~~
- (a) ~~The requirements in paragraph 82 and AG179–AG182 of IPSAS 41; and~~

- (b) ~~The rebuttable presumption in paragraph 83 of IPSAS 41 for contractual payments that are more than 30 days past due if an entity will apply the impairment requirements by identifying significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition for those financial instruments on the basis of past due information. [Deleted]~~

~~122C. If, at the date of adoption of IPSASs, determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since the initial recognition of a financial instrument would require undue cost or effort, an entity shall recognize a loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses at each reporting date until that financial instrument is derecognized (unless that financial instrument is low credit risk at a reporting date, in which case paragraph 122B(a) applies). [Deleted]~~

#### *Embedded Derivatives*

~~122E. A first-time adopter shall assess whether an embedded derivative is required to be separated from the host contract and accounted for as a derivative on the basis of the conditions that existed at the later of the date it first became a party to the contract and the date a reassessment is required by paragraph AG109 of IPSAS 41. [Deleted]~~

#### **IPSAS 30, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures***

- ~~123. Where the first-time adopter elects to present comparative information in accordance with paragraph 78, it is not required to present information about the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments for the comparative period in its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements. [Deleted]~~
- ~~124. A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements in IPSAS 30 prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSASs, or when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant financial instrument is recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 41 (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~

#### **IPSAS 31, *Intangible Assets***

- ~~125. A first-time adopter shall recognize and/or measure an internally generated intangible asset if it meets the definition of an intangible asset and the recognition criteria in IPSAS 31, even if the first-time adopter has, under its previous basis of accounting, expensed such costs. A deemed cost may not be determined for internally generated intangible assets. [Deleted]~~
- ~~126. As required by paragraph 20, a first-time adopter is required to recognize all assets for which recognition is required by IPSASs. A first-time adopter shall therefore recognize any internally generated intangible asset if it meets the definition of an intangible asset and the recognition criteria in IPSAS 31, irrespective of whether such costs were expensed under its previous basis of accounting. [Deleted]~~

#### **IPSAS 32, *Service Concession Arrangements***

##### *Initial Measurement of Related Liability*

- ~~127. Where a first-time adopter elects to measure service concession assets using deemed cost, the related liabilities shall be measured as follows:~~
- ~~(a) For the liability under the financial liability model, the remaining contractual cash flows specified in the binding arrangement and the rate prescribed in IPSAS 32; or~~



~~(b) For the liability under the grant of a right to the operator model, the fair value of the asset less any financial liabilities, adjusted to reflect the remaining period of the service concession arrangement. [Deleted]~~

~~128. A first-time adopter shall recognize and/or measure any difference between the value of the service concession asset and the financial liability under the financial liability model in paragraph 127 in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured. [Deleted]~~

~~IPSAS 34, *Separate Financial Statements*, IPSAS 35, *Consolidated Financial Statements* and IPSAS 36, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*~~

~~129. If a controlled entity becomes a first-time adopter later than its controlling entity, except for the controlled entity of an investment entity, the controlled entity shall, in its financial statements, measure its assets and liabilities at either:~~

~~(a) The carrying amounts determined in accordance with this IPSAS that would be included in the controlling entity's consolidated financial statements, based on the controlled entity's date of adoption of IPSASs, if no adjustments were made for consolidation procedures and for the effects of the public sector combination in which the controlling entity acquired the controlled entity; or~~

~~(b) The carrying amounts required by the rest of this IPSAS, based on the controlled entity's date of adoption of IPSASs. These carrying amounts could differ from those described in (a):~~

~~(i) When the exemptions in this IPSAS result in measurements that depend on the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~

~~(ii) When the accounting policies used in the controlled entity's financial statements differ from those in the consolidated financial statements. For example, the controlled entity may use as its accounting policy the historical cost model in IPSAS 45, whereas the economic entity may use the current value model.~~

~~A similar election is available to an associate or joint venture that becomes a first-time adopter later than an entity that has significant influence or joint control over it. [Deleted]~~

~~130. However, if a controlling entity becomes a first-time adopter later than its controlled entity (or associate or joint venture) the controlling entity shall, in its consolidated financial statements, measure the assets and liabilities of the controlled entity (or associate or joint venture) at the same carrying amounts as in the financial statements of the controlled entity (or associate or joint venture), after adjusting for consolidation and equity accounting adjustments and for the effects of the public sector combination in which the controlling entity acquired the controlled entity (or associate or joint venture), subject to the exemptions that may be adopted in terms of this IPSAS. Similarly, if a controlled entity becomes a first-time adopter for its separate financial statements earlier or later than for its consolidated financial statements, it shall measure its assets and liabilities at the same amounts in both financial statements, subject to the exemptions that may be adopted in this IPSAS, except for consolidation adjustments. [Deleted]~~

### **IPSAS 35, *Consolidated Financial Statements***

- 131. ~~A first-time adopter that is a controlled entity shall assess whether it is an investment entity on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, and measure its investment in each controlled entity at fair value through surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. [Deleted]~~**

#### *Non-controlling Interests*

- 131A. A first-time adopter shall apply the following requirements of IPSAS 35 prospectively from the date of transition to IPSAS:**
- ~~(a) The requirement in paragraph 49 that the total amount recognized in the statement of changes in net assets/equity is attributed to the owners of the controlling entity and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance;~~
  - ~~(b) The requirements in paragraphs 48 and 51 for accounting for changes in the controlling entity's interest in a controlled entity that do not result in the loss of control; and~~
  - ~~(c) The requirements in paragraphs 53-55 for accounting for a loss of control over a controlled entity, and the related requirements of paragraph 13 of IPSAS 44, *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*. [Deleted]~~

### **IPSAS 37, *Joint Arrangements***

- 132. ~~Where a first-time adopter accounted for its investment in a joint venture under its previous basis of accounting basis using proportionate consolidation, the investment in the joint venture shall be measured on the date of adoption as the aggregate of the carrying amount of the assets and liabilities that the entity previously proportionately consolidated, including any purchased goodwill arising from acquisition transactions (see IPSAS 40). [Deleted]~~**
- 133. ~~The opening balance of the investment determined in accordance with paragraph 132 is regarded as the deemed cost of the investment at initial recognition. A first-time adopter shall test the investment for impairment as at the date of adoption, regardless of whether there is any indication that the investment may be impaired. Any impairment loss shall be adjusted to the accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption. [Deleted]~~**
- 134. ~~If aggregating all previously proportionately consolidated assets and liabilities results in negative net assets, the first-time adopter shall assess whether it has legal or constructive obligations in relation to the negative net assets and, if so, the first-time adopter shall recognize a corresponding liability. If the first-time adopter concludes that it does not have legal or constructive obligations in relation to the negative net assets, it shall not recognize the corresponding liability but it shall adjust accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption. The first-time adopter shall disclose this fact, along with its cumulative unrecognized share of losses of its joint ventures as at the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. [Deleted]~~**

### **IPSAS 42, *Social Benefits***

- 134A. ~~On the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the three year transitional exemption, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier),~~**

~~a first-time adopter shall determine its initial liability for a social benefit scheme at that date in accordance with IPSAS 42. [Deleted]~~

- 134B. ~~If the initial liability in accordance with paragraph 134A is more or less than the liability that was recognized and/or measured at the end of the comparative period under the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting, the first-time adopter shall recognize that increase/decrease in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured. [Deleted]~~**

## Presentation and Disclosures

Paragraph 134C is added. Paragraphs 137-139, 143, 144, 146, and 147 are amended. The headings above paragraph 134D and 135 are amended. Paragraphs 135, 141, 148, 149, and 150 are relocated and renumbered as paragraphs 137(a), 134D, AG29, AG30, and AG31 respectively. Paragraph 142 is reorganized, relocated, and renumbered as paragraphs 142A and 142B. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through. The list in paragraph 137 is re-lettered by inserting new (a), and replacing (a) with (b), (b) with (c), (c) with (d), (d) with (e), and (e) with (f). Paragraphs 151, 152, and 152A-152F are deleted. Paragraphs 136, 140, and 145 are unchanged. Paragraph 140 is deleted. The headings above paragraphs 141, 148, 149, 151, and 152A are deleted.

- 134C. This Standard does not provide exemptions from the presentation and disclosure requirements in other IPSAS except where permitted (see paragraph AG124).**

## Explanation of Transition to IPSASs

~~134D.141~~ A first-time adopter shall disclose:

- (a) The date of adoption of IPSASs; and
- (b) Information and explanations about how the transition from the previous basis of accounting to IPSASs affected its reported financial position, and, where appropriate, its reported financial performance and cash flows.

## Disclosures on the Use of IPSAS 33

- 135. ~~A first-time adopter with financial statements that comply with the requirements of this IPSAS while taking advantage of the transitional exemptions and provisions that affect fair presentation and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, shall make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with this IPSAS in the notes to the financial statements. This statement shall be accompanied by a statement that the financial statements do not fully comply with accrual basis IPSASs. [Deleted]~~**

- 136. ~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the transitional~~ elects to apply the exemptions in this IPSAS Standard, the first-time adopter shall disclose:**

- (a) The extent to which it has elected to apply the exemptions that affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs; and/or
- (b) The extent to which it has taken advantage of the transitional exemptions that do not affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs.

137. To the extent that a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the transitional exemptions and provisions in this **IPSAS Standard** that affect fair presentation of the financial statements and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs in relation to assets, liabilities, revenue and/or expenses, it shall disclose:
- ~~(a) 135~~ A first-time adopter with financial statements that comply with the requirements of this IPSAS while taking advantage of the transitional exemptions and provisions that affect fair presentation and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, shall make a An explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with this IPSAS Standard in the notes to the financial statements. The statement shall be, accompanied by a statement that the financial statements do not fully comply with accrual basis IPSASs;
  - ~~(b)(a)~~ Progress made towards recognizing, measuring, presenting and/or disclosing assets, liabilities revenue and/or expenses in accordance with the requirements of the applicable IPSAS;
  - ~~(c)(b)~~ The assets, liabilities, revenue and/or expenses that have been recognized and measured under an accounting policy that is not consistent with the requirements of applicable IPSAS;
  - ~~(d)(c)~~ The assets, liabilities, revenue and/or expenses that have not been measured, presented and/or disclosed in the previous reporting period, but which are now recognized and/or measured, and/or presented and/or disclosed;
  - ~~(e)(d)~~ The nature and amount of any adjustments recognized during the reporting period; and
  - ~~(f)(f)~~ An indication of how and by when it intends to comply in full with the requirements of the applicable IPSAS.
138. Where a first-time adopter elects to apply the exemption not to eliminate some inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses, and/or where it applies the ~~three-yea~~ transition relief period for the recognition and/or measurement of its interest in controlled entities, associates or joint ventures in ~~paragraph 55~~, it shall disclose the nature of the balances, transactions, revenue and expenses and/or upstream or downstream transactions that have been eliminated during the reporting period.
139. Where a first-time adopter is not able to present consolidated financial statements because of the transitional exemptions and provisions adopted in paragraphs 58 AG41 or 62 AG44, it shall disclose:
- (a) The reason why the financial statements, investments in associates or interests in joint ventures could not be presented as consolidated financial statements; and
  - (b) An indication by when the first-time adopter will be able to present consolidated financial statements.
- ~~140. The disclosure requirements of paragraphs 135 and 139 will assist users to track the progress of the first-time adopter in conforming its accounting policies to the requirements in the applicable IPSASs during the period of transition.~~[Deleted]

### **Explanation of Transition to IPSASs**

**~~141. A first-time adopter shall disclose:~~**

- ~~(a) The date of adoption of IPSASs; and~~
- ~~(b) Information and explanations about how the transition from the previous basis of accounting to IPSASs affected its reported financial position, and, where appropriate, its reported financial performance and cash flows. [Deleted]~~

### **Reconciliations**

**~~142. A first-time adopter shall present in the notes to its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements:~~**

- ~~(a) A reconciliation of its balance of net assets/equity reported in accordance with its previous basis of accounting to its opening balance of net assets/equity at the date of adoption of IPSASs; and~~
- ~~(b) A reconciliation of its accumulated surplus or deficit in accordance with its previous basis of accounting to its accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~

~~A first-time adopter that has applied a cash basis of accounting in its previous financial statements is not required to present such reconciliations. [Deleted]~~

**142A. A first-time adopter that has applied a cash basis of accounting in its previous financial statements is not required to present such the reconciliations required in paragraph 142B.**

**142B. A first-time adopter shall present in the notes to its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements:**

- (a) A reconciliation of its balance of net assets/equity reported in accordance with its previous basis of accounting to its opening balance of net assets/equity at the date of adoption of IPSASs; and**
- (b) A reconciliation of its accumulated surplus or deficit in accordance with its previous basis of accounting to its accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of IPSASs.**

**143. The reconciliation presented in accordance with paragraph 142B shall provide sufficient detail, both quantitative and qualitative, to enable users to understand the material adjustments to the opening statement of financial position and, where applicable, the restated comparative statement of financial performance presented in accordance with accrual basis IPSAS. Where narrative explanations are included in other public documents issued in conjunction with the financial statements, a cross reference to those documents shall be included in the notes.**

**144. If an entity becomes aware of errors made under its previous basis of accounting, the reconciliations required by paragraph 142B shall distinguish the correction of those errors from changes in accounting policies.**

**145. If an entity did not present financial statements for previous periods, its transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements shall disclose that fact.**

146. ~~Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions in paragraph 36–43 elects to apply the exemptions which allow a three-year transitional transition relief period not to not~~ recognize and/or measure items, it shall present as part of the notes, a reconciliation of items that have been recognized and/or measured during the reporting period when these items were not included in the previous reported financial statements. The reconciliation shall be presented in each period when new items are recognized and/or measured in accordance with this IPSAS Standard.
147. The reconciliation presented in accordance with paragraph 146 shall provide sufficient detail to enable users to understand which items have been recognized and/or measured during the reporting period where the first-time adopter applies one or more of the exemptions that provide a ~~three-year transitional transition relief period not to not~~ recognize and/or measure an item. The reconciliation shall explain the adjustments to the previously reported statement of financial position and, where applicable, the previously reported statement of financial performance in each period when new items are recognized and/or measured in accordance with this ~~IPSAS~~ Standard.

**~~Disclosures where Deemed Cost is Used for Inventory, Investment Property, Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets, Right-of-Use Assets, Financial Instruments or Service Concession Assets~~**

148. ~~If a first-time adopter uses a current value measurement basis as deemed cost for inventory, investment property, property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, financial instruments, or service concession assets, its financial statements shall disclose:~~
- ~~(a) The aggregate of those current values that were considered in determining deemed cost;~~
  - ~~(b) The aggregate adjustment to the carrying amounts recognized under the previous basis of accounting; and~~
  - ~~(c) Whether the deemed cost was determined on the date of adoption of IPSASs or during the period of transition. [Deleted]~~

**~~Disclosures Where Deemed Cost is Used for Investments in Controlled Entities, Joint Ventures or Associates~~**

149. ~~If a first-time adopter uses fair value as deemed cost in its opening statement of financial position for an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate in its separate financial statements, its separate financial statements shall disclose:~~
- ~~(a) The aggregate deemed cost of those investments for which deemed cost is fair value; and~~
  - ~~(b) The aggregate adjustment to the carrying amounts reported under the previous basis of accounting. [Deleted]~~
150. ~~The disclosure requirements required in paragraph 148 and 149 shall be disclosed in each period when new items are recognized and/or measured until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).~~

### **Exemptions from Disclosure Requirements in IPSASs During the Period of Transition**

- ~~151. To the extent that a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three year relief period to not recognize and/or measure items, it is not required to apply any associated presentation and/or disclosure requirements related to such items as required in IPSAS 1, IPSAS 18 and/or the applicable IPSASs until such time as the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant items have been recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~
- ~~152. Notwithstanding the transitional provision in paragraph 151, a first-time adopter is encouraged to disclose the information required by IPSAS 1, IPSAS 18 and/or the applicable IPSAS as soon as possible. [Deleted]~~

### **Current Value Measurement**

- ~~152A. An entity shall disclose information that helps users of its financial statements assess the following:~~
- ~~(a) For assets or liabilities that are measured at current operational value or fair value on a non-recurring basis in the statement of financial position after initial recognition, the measurement techniques and inputs used to develop those measurements. [Deleted]~~
- ~~152B. To meet the objectives in paragraph 152A, an entity shall consider all the following:~~
- ~~(a) The level of detail necessary to satisfy the disclosure requirements;~~
  - ~~(b) How much emphasis to place on each of the various requirements;~~
  - ~~(c) How much aggregation or disaggregation to undertake; and~~
  - ~~(d) Whether users of financial statements need additional information to evaluate the quantitative information disclosed.~~
- ~~If the disclosures provided in accordance with this IPSAS and other IPSAS are insufficient to meet the objectives in paragraph 152A, an entity shall disclose additional information necessary to meet those objectives. [Deleted]~~
- ~~152C. To meet the objectives in paragraph 152A, an entity shall disclose, at a minimum, the following information for each class of assets or liabilities measured at current operational value or fair value (including measurements based on current operational value or fair value within the scope of IPSAS 46, *Measurement*) in the statement of financial position after initial recognition:~~
- ~~(a) For non-recurring current operational value or fair value measurements, the current operational value or fair value measurement at the end of the reporting period, and the reasons for the measurement. Non-recurring current operational value or fair value measurements of assets or liabilities are those that this Standard requires or permits in the statement of financial position in particular circumstances.~~
  - ~~(b) For non-recurring current operational value or fair value measurements, whether the current operational value or fair value measurements are estimated using observable or unobservable inputs, and the level of the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurements are categorized in their entirety (Level 1, 2 or 3), or of the current operational value estimated using unobservable inputs.~~

- ~~(c) For non-recurring current operational value or fair value measurements estimated using unobservable inputs, a description of the measurement technique(s) and the inputs used in the current operational value or fair value measurement. If there has been a change in measurement technique (e.g., changing from a market approach to an income approach or the use of an additional measurement technique), the entity shall disclose that change and the reason(s) for making it. For fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, or for current operational value or fair value measurements estimated using unobservable inputs, an entity shall provide quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs used in the current operational value or fair value measurement. An entity is not required to create quantitative information to comply with this disclosure requirement if quantitative unobservable inputs are not developed by the entity when measuring current operational value or fair value (e.g., when an entity uses prices from prior transactions or third-party pricing information without adjustment). However, when providing this disclosure an entity cannot ignore quantitative unobservable inputs that are significant to the current operational value or fair value measurement and are reasonably available to the entity.~~
- ~~(d) For non-recurring fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, or for non-recurring current operational value measurements estimated using unobservable inputs, a description of the valuation processes used by the entity (including, for example, how an entity decides its valuation policies and procedures and analyses changes in current operational value or fair value measurements from period to period).~~  
~~[Deleted]~~
- 152D. ~~An entity shall determine the appropriate disaggregation of assets or liabilities on the basis of the following:~~
- ~~(a) The nature, characteristics and risks of the assets or liabilities; and~~
- ~~(b) The level of the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement is categorized, or whether the current operational value or fair value is observable or unobservable.~~
- ~~The disaggregation may need to be greater for fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, or for current operational value measurements estimated using unobservable inputs, because those measurements have a greater degree of uncertainty and subjectivity. Determining the appropriate disaggregation of assets or liabilities for which disclosures about current operational value or fair value measurements should be provided requires judgment. Assets or liabilities will often require greater disaggregation than the line items presented in the statement of financial position. However, an entity shall provide information sufficient to permit reconciliation to the line items presented in the statement of financial position. If another IPSAS specifies the disaggregation for an asset or a liability, an entity may use that disaggregation in providing the disclosures required in this Standard if that disaggregation meets the requirements in this paragraph. [Deleted]~~
- 152E. ~~For each class of assets or liabilities not measured at current operational value or fair value in the statement of financial position but for which the current operational value or fair value is disclosed, an entity shall disclose the information required by paragraph 152C(b), (c) and (d). However, an entity is not required to provide the quantitative disclosures about significant unobservable inputs used in fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, or for current operational value or fair value measurements estimated using unobservable inputs, required by~~



~~paragraph 152C(c). For such assets or liabilities, an entity does not need to provide the other disclosures required by this Standard. [Deleted]~~

- 152F. ~~An entity shall present the quantitative disclosures required by this Standard in a tabular format unless another format is more appropriate. [Deleted]~~

## **Transitional Provisions in Other IPSAS**

Paragraph 153 is amended. The heading above paragraph 153 is amended. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

- 153. Where a first-time adopter has adopted the existing transitional provisions in other accrual basis IPSASs, it shall continue to apply those transitional provisions until they expire and/or the relevant items are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier). If the first-time adopter elects to adopt apply the transitional exemptions in this IPSAS Standard, the relief transition period applied in adopting accrual basis IPSAS shall not be longer than the relief period provided in this IPSAS three years.**

## **Effective Date and Transition**

Paragraph 154 is amended. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through. Paragraph 154A-154O are deleted.

- 154. A first-time adopter shall apply this Standard if its first IPSAS financial statements or its first transitional financial statements are for a period beginning on or after January 1, 2017 [Month Day], [Year]. Earlier application is permitted.**
- ~~154A. Paragraphs 7 and 8 were deleted by *The Applicability of IPSASs*, issued in April 2016. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies the amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2018, it shall disclose that fact. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154B. Paragraphs 36, 102, 104 and 105 were amended and paragraphs 106 and 107 were deleted by IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits*, issued in July 2016. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies these amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2018 it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 39 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154C. Paragraphs 86, 129, 130 and 132 were amended and paragraphs 62A–62C were added by IPSAS 40, *Public Sector Combinations*, issued in January 2017. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies the amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2019 it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 40 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154D. Paragraphs 36, 64, 72, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122 and 124 were amended and paragraphs 114A, 119A, 119B, 119C, 119D, 122A, 122B, 122C, and 122D were added by IPSAS 41, issued in August 2018. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. Earlier~~

- ~~application is encouraged. If an entity applies the amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2023 it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 41 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154E. Paragraphs 78, 79, 123 and 142 were amended by *Improvements to IPSAS, 2018*, issued in October 2018. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154F. Paragraph 85A was added by *Improvements to IPSAS, 2018*, issued in October 2018. An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies this amendment for a period beginning before January 1, 2019 it shall disclose that fact and apply the amendments to IPSAS 4 included in *Improvements to IPSAS, 2018* at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154G. Paragraph 36 was amended and paragraphs 134A and 134B were added by IPSAS 42, *Social Benefits*, issued in January 2019. An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies the amendment for a period beginning before January 1, 2023 it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 42 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154H. Paragraph 113 was amended, paragraph 113A was added and paragraph 114 was deleted by *Improvements to IPSAS, 2019*, issued in January 2020. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies these amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2023, it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 41 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154I. Paragraph 85B was added by *Improvements to IPSAS, 2021*, issued in January 2022. An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies this amendment for an earlier period, it shall disclose that fact. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154J. Paragraphs 36, 46, 47, 64, 95, and 148, and the headings above paragraphs 46, 95, and 148 were amended, paragraph 96 was deleted, and paragraphs 96A, 96B, 96C, and 96D were added by IPSAS 43 issued in January 2022. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2025. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies the amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2025, it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 43 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154K. Paragraph 131A and the associated heading were added by IPSAS 44 issued in May 2022. An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2025. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies the amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2025, it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 44 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154L. Paragraphs 36, 48, 49, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, and 129 were amended by IPSAS 45 issued in May 2023. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or at after January 1, 2025. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies these amendments for a period beginning before January 1, 2025, it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 45 at the same time. [Deleted]~~

- ~~154M. Paragraphs 9, 64–72, 96B, and 148 were amended and paragraphs 41B, 64A, and 152A–152F were added by IPSAS 46, issued in May 2023. An entity shall apply these amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2025. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies the amendment for a period beginning before January 1, 2025, it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 46 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154N. Paragraphs 32, 41, and 42 and 43 and their related heading were amended by IPSAS 47, issued in May 2023. An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies the amendment for a period beginning before January 1, 2026, it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 47 at the same time. [Deleted]~~
- ~~154O. Paragraphs 41A, 43A and 43B were added by IPSAS 48, *Transfer Expenses*, issued in May 2023. An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2026. Earlier application is encouraged. If an entity applies the amendment for a period beginning before January 1, 2026 it shall disclose that fact and apply IPSAS 48 at the same time. [Deleted]~~

### Withdrawal of IPSAS 33 (issued 2015)

Paragraph 155 is added. The heading above paragraph 155 is added. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

155. This Standard supersedes IPSAS 33 (issued in 2015 as subsequently amended).

## Appendix A

### Application Guidance

*This Appendix is an integral part of [draft] IPSAS [X] (ED XX).*

### Objective

Paragraph AG1 is added. The heading above paragraph AG1 is added.

AG1. The objective of this Standard is to provide guidance to a first-time adopter of accrual basis IPSAS, irrespective of the basis of accounting the adopter has used prior to the date of adoption of IPSAS.

### Scope

Paragraphs AG4 and AG5 are added. The headings above paragraphs AG4, and AG5 are added. Paragraphs AG2 is relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 10. Paragraph AG3 is relocated and renumbered from paragraph 41A. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

AG2. 10. The date of adoption of IPSASs is the date that an entity adopts accrual basis IPSASs for the first time. It is the start of the reporting period in which the first-time adopter adopts accrual basis IPSASs and for which it presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements. If a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions in this IPSASs that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs (see paragraphs 36–62) in producing its first transitional IPSAS financial statements, it can only make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant items are recognized, measured and/or the relevant information is presented and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). Financial statements shall not be described as complying with IPSASs unless they comply with all the requirements of all the applicable IPSASs. 33. A first-time adopter may adopt the exemptions in paragraphs 36–62. These exemptions will affect the fair presentation of a first-time adopter's financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs during the period of transition in accordance with paragraphs 27 and 28 while they are applied. A first-time adopter shall not apply these exemptions by analogy to other items. This Standard permits a first-time adopter to apply transitional exemptions and provisions (refer to paragraph AG4 and AG5) for a transition period after the date of adoption IPSAS. The objective of those exemptions that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS is to allow a first-time adopter a transition period to develop reliable models and/or other procedures for recognizing and/or measuring items in accordance with accrual basis IPSAS. This Standard does not apply to the period prior to the date of adoption of IPSAS, or the period following the end of the transition period.

AG3. 41A. In developing reliable models and/or other procedures, A first-time adopter shall apply the guidance in IPSAS 46, *Measurement* when measuring assets and/or liabilities.

### **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph 14)**

AG4. A first-time adopter may elect to apply the exemptions in the following paragraphs:

- (a) General Principles (refer to paragraph AG19);
- (b) Accounting Boundaries (refer to paragraphs AG37–AG48);
- (c) Non-Financial Assets (refer to paragraphs AG55–AG59);
- (d) Financial Assets and Liabilities (refer to paragraphs AG78–AG80);
- (e) Revenue and Transfer Expenses (refer to paragraphs AG103–AG105); and
- (f) Other Expenses and Non-Financial Liabilities (refer to paragraphs AG107–AG109).

**Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph 15)**

AG5. A first-time adopter may elect to apply the exemptions in the following paragraphs, without affecting fair-presentation or compliance with accrual basis IPSAS:

- (a) Financial Statements (refer to paragraphs AG11–AG16);
- (b) General Principles (refer to paragraphs AG20–AG35);
- (c) Accounting Boundaries (refer to paragraphs AG51–AG53);
- (d) Non-Financial Assets (refer to paragraphs AG60–AG76);
- (e) Financial Assets and Liabilities (refer to paragraphs AG82–AG100);
- (f) Other Expenses and Non-Financial Liabilities (refer to paragraphs AG110–AG123); and
- (g) Disclosures and Other Standards (refer to paragraphs AG126–AG127).

**Definitions**

Paragraphs AG6 and AG8 are added. The heading above paragraph AG6 is added. Paragraph AG7 and AG9 are relocated and renumbered from paragraph 12 and 20 respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

AG6. The date of adoption of IPSAS is the start of the reporting period in which the first-time adopter adopts accrual basis IPSAS and for which it presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or, where the transition exemptions are not used, its first IPSAS financial statements.

AG7. 12- The previous basis of accounting is the basis of accounting that a first-time adopter used immediately before adopting accrual basis IPSAS~~s~~. This Prescribed bases might be a cash basis of accounting, an accrual basis of accounting, a modified version of either a cash basis or an accrual basis of accounting, or another prescribed basis.

AG8. The transition period is the period during which a first-time adopter can elect to apply exemptions described in paragraphs AG10–AG127. The transition period is limited to three years but can be shorter if the first-time adopter is able to apply accrual basis IPSAS in a period of less than three years. During the transition period, a first-time adopter may apply one or more of the exemptions in this Standard that do and/or do not affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS. Where exemptions are applied that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS, the first-time adopter will still be in the transition period, When the first-time adopter complies with the accrual basis IPSAS in full, and is able to make an explicit and unreserved 0statement of such compliance with IPSAS, the transition period will come to an end at that date.

AG9. ~~20.~~ Except as described in paragraphs ~~36-434~~ AG10–AG127, a first-time adopter shall, in its opening statement of financial position:

- (a) Recognize all assets and liabilities whose recognition is required by IPSASs;
- (b) Not recognize items as assets or liabilities if IPSASs do not permit such recognition;
- (c) Reclassify items that it recognized in accordance with the previous basis of accounting as one type of asset, liability or component of net assets/equity, but are a different type of asset, liability or component of net assets/equity in accordance with IPSASs; and
- (d) Apply IPSASs in measuring all recognized assets and liabilities.

### **Financial Statements (refer paragraph AG5(a))**

Paragraphs AG10 and AG29(aa) are added. The headings above paragraphs AG10, AG11, AG15, and AG16 are added. Paragraphs AG11, AG12, AG13, AG14, AG15, and AG16 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, and 84 respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

AG10. The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*;
- (b) IPSAS 2, *Cash Flow Statements*;
- (c) IPSAS 22, *Disclosure of Financial Information about the General Government Sector*; and
- (d) IPSAS 24, *Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that apply to these Standards.

### **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG5(a))**

#### **IPSAS 1**

##### **Comparative Information**

AG11. ~~77.~~ A first-time adopter ~~is encouraged, but not required,~~ may elect not to present comparative information in its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements presented in accordance with this IPSAS Standard. When Where a first-time adopter elects to presents comparative information, it shall be presented in accordance with the requirements of IPSAS 1 and, where appropriate, with the requirements of paragraph 142B of this Standard.

AG12. ~~78.~~ Where a first-time adopter elects to present comparative information, the first transitional IPSAS financial statements or the first IPSAS financial statements presented in accordance with this IPSAS Standard shall include:

- (a) One statement of financial position with comparative information for the preceding period, and an opening statement of financial position as at the beginning of the reporting period prior to the date of adoption of ~~accrual basis~~ IPSAS;
- (b) One statement of financial performance with comparative information for the preceding period;

- (c) One statement of changes in net assets/equity with comparative information for the preceding period;
- (d) One cash flow statement with comparative information for the preceding period;
- (e) A comparison of budget and actual amounts for the current year as a separate additional financial statement or as a budget column in the financial statements if the first-time adopter makes its approved budget publicly available; and
- (f) Related notes including comparative information, and the disclosure of narrative information about material adjustments as required by paragraph 442 142B.

AG13. ~~79.~~ Where a first-time adopter elects not to ~~not~~ present comparative information, its first transitional IPSAS financial statements following the adoption of accrual basis IPSAS~~s~~ or its first IPSAS financial statements presented in accordance with this ~~IPSAS Standard~~ shall include:

- (a) One statement of financial position, and an opening statement of financial position at the date of adoption of ~~accrual basis~~ IPSAS;
- (b) One statement of financial performance;
- (c) One statement of changes in net assets/equity;
- (d) One cash flow statement;
- (e) A comparison of budget and actual amounts for the current year as a separate additional financial statement or as a budget column in the financial statements if the first-time adopter makes its approved budget publicly available; and
- (f) Related notes and the disclosure of narrative information about material adjustments as required by paragraph 442 142B.

AG14. ~~80.~~ IPSAS 1 requires an entity to present comparative information in respect of the previous period for all amounts reported in the financial statements Where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of the exemptions in paragraphs 36–62~~ elects to apply any of the exemptions which allow a ~~three-year transitional transition relief period~~ not to ~~not~~ recognize and/or measure an item, comparative information for the year following the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~ shall be adjusted only when information is available about the items following their recognition and/or measurement during the ~~relief transition~~ period.

#### **Comparative Information According to Previous Basis of Accounting (Non-IPSAS Comparative Information)**

AG15. ~~82.~~ A first-time adopter may present comparative information in accordance with its previous basis of accounting ~~In any financial statements containing comparative information in accordance with the previous basis of accounting, the first-time adopter, but~~ shall label that information prepared using the previous basis of accounting information as not being prepared in accordance with IPSAS~~s~~, and disclose the nature of the main adjustments that would be required to comply with IPSAS~~s~~. The transitional exemptions and provisions provided in this Standard shall not be applied to the non-IPSAS comparative information presented.

### **Non-IPSAS Historical Summaries**

**AG16.** ~~84.~~ A first-time adopter may elect to present historical summaries of selected data for periods before the first period for which it presents financial statements in accordance with IPSASs. This IPSAS Standard does not require such summaries to comply with the recognition and measurement requirements of IPSASs. The first-time adopter shall label the previous basis of accounting information prominently as not being prepared in accordance with IPSASs, and disclose the nature of the main adjustments that would be required to comply with IPSASs. The first-time adopter need not quantify those adjustments.

### **General Principles (refer paragraphs AG4(a) and AG5(b))**

Paragraphs AG17 and AG33 are added. The headings above paragraphs AG17, AG18, AG19, AG20, AG25, AG 29, AG32, AG33, and AG34 are added. Paragraphs AG18, AG19, AG20, AG21, AG22, AG23, AG24, AG25, AG26, AG27, AG28, AG29, AG31, AG32, AG34, and AG35 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 21, 40, 85, 85A, 85B, 86, 87, 91, 92, 93, 94, 148, 149, 150, 71, 74, and 76, respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

**AG17.** The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 3, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates, and Errors*;
- (b) IPSAS 4, *Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates*;
- (c) IPSAS 10, *Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies*;
- (d) IPSAS 14, *Events after the Reporting Date*; and
- (e) IPSAS 46, *Measurement*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that may be applied relating to these Standards.

### **IPSAS 3**

**AG18.** ~~24.~~ The accounting policies that a first-time adopter uses in financial statements may differ from those that it used at the end of its comparative period under its previous basis of accounting. The resulting adjustments arise from transactions, other events or conditions before the date of adoption of IPSASs. Therefore, a first-time adopter shall recognize those adjustments to the opening balance of accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured (or, if appropriate, another category of net assets/equity). ~~The first-time adopter shall recognize these adjustments in the earliest period presented.~~

### **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer AG4(a))**

**AG19.** ~~40. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 36 and 38, a~~ first-time adopter shall only change its accounting policies during the period of transition period to better conform to the accounting policies in accrual basis IPSASs, and may retain its existing accounting policies until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired or when the relevant items are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). A first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and/or measurement of



assets and/or liabilities and/or revenue and/or expenses on a class-by-class or category-by-category basis where the use of classes or categories is permitted in the applicable IPSAS.

**Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG5(b))**

**IPSAS 4**

AG20. ~~85. On the date of adoption of IPSASs a~~ A first-time adopter ~~need not comply with the requirements for~~ may elect not to measure cumulative translation differences that exist on ~~at that the date of adoption of IPSAS.~~ If a first-time adopter uses this exemption:

- (a) The cumulative translation differences for all foreign operations are deemed to be zero at the date of adoption of IPSASs; and
- (b) The gain or loss on a subsequent disposal of any foreign operation shall exclude translation differences that arose before the date of adoption of IPSASs and shall include later translation differences.

AG21. ~~85A. A first-time adopter need not~~ may elect not to apply Appendix A of IPSAS 4 to assets, revenue and expenses in the scope of that Appendix A-and that were initially recognized before the date of adoption of IPSASs.

AG22. ~~85B. Instead of applying paragraph 85~~ AG20, a controlled entity ~~that uses the exemption in paragraph 129(a)~~ may elect, in its financial statements, to measure cumulative translation differences for all foreign operations at the carrying amount that would be included in the controlling entity's consolidated financial statements, based on the controlling entity's date of adoption of IPSASs, if no adjustments were made for consolidation procedures and for the effects of the public sector combination in which the controlling entity acquired the controlled entity. A similar election is available to an associate or joint venture ~~that uses the exemption in paragraph 129(a).~~

AG23. ~~86. A first-time adopter shall apply the requirement to treat any goodwill (see IPSAS 40, *Public Sector Combinations*) arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition of that foreign operation, as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation, prospectively on the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~

AG24. ~~87. In applying the transitional exemption in paragraph 85~~ AG20, a first-time adopter shall not restate prior years for the acquisition of a foreign operation acquired prior to the date of adoption of IPSASs, and accordingly shall, where appropriate, treat goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition as assets and liabilities of the entity rather than as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation. ~~Therefore, those goodwill and fair value adjustments either are already expressed in the entity's functional currency or are non-monetary foreign currency items, which are reported using the exchange rate at the date of the acquisition.~~

## **IPSAS 10**

### **Severe Hyperinflation**

- AG25. ~~94.~~ If a first-time adopter has a functional currency that was, or is, the currency of a hyperinflationary economy, it shall determine whether it was subject to severe hyperinflation before the date of adoption of IPSASs.
- AG26. ~~92.~~ The currency of a hyperinflationary economy is subject to severe hyperinflation if it has both of the following characteristics:
- (a) A reliable general price index is not available to all entities with transactions and balances in the currency; and
  - (b) Exchangeability between the currency and a relatively stable foreign currency does not exist.
- AG27. ~~93.~~ The functional currency of a first-time adopter ceases to be subject to severe hyperinflation on the functional currency normalization date. That is the date when the functional currency no longer has either, or both, of the characteristics in paragraph ~~92~~ AG26 or when there is a change in the first-time adopter's functional currency to a currency that is not subject to severe hyperinflation.
- AG28. ~~94.~~ When a first-time adopter's date of adoption of IPSASs is on, or after, the functional currency normalization date, the first-time adopter may elect to measure all assets and liabilities held before the functional currency normalization date at ~~fair~~ current value on the date of adoption ~~to of~~ IPSASs. The first-time adopter may use that ~~fair~~ current value as the deemed cost of those assets and liabilities in the opening statement of financial position.

## **IPSAS 46**

### **Use of a Current Value as Deemed Cost**

- AG29. ~~148.~~ If a first-time adopter uses ~~fair value, or the alternative in paragraphs 64, 67 or 70, a current value measurement basis (i.e., current operational value or fair value)~~ as deemed cost for inventory, investment property, property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, right-of-use assets, financial instruments, or service concession assets, its financial statements shall disclose:
- (a) ~~The aggregate of those fair values or other measurement alternatives~~ Current values that were considered in determining deemed cost;
  - (aa) The measurement techniques and inputs used to develop those current values, in accordance with the relevant IPSAS;
  - (b) The aggregate adjustment to the carrying amounts recognized under the previous basis of accounting; and
  - (c) Whether the deemed cost was determined on the date of adoption of IPSASs or during the transition period.
- AG30. ~~149.~~ If a first-time adopter uses fair value as deemed cost in its opening statement of financial position for an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate in its separate financial statements, its separate financial statements shall disclose:
- (a) The aggregate deemed cost of those investments for which deemed cost is fair value; and

- (b) The aggregate adjustment to the carrying amounts reported under the previous basis of accounting.

AG31. ~~150.~~ The disclosure requirements required in paragraphs ~~148~~ AG29 and ~~149~~ AG30 shall be disclosed in each period when new items are recognized and/or measured until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).

**Use of Deemed Cost to Measure Assets Acquired Through a Non-Exchange Transaction**

AG32. ~~71.~~ A first-time adopter may elect to measure an asset acquired through a non-exchange transaction at its ~~fair~~ current value, or for property, plant, and equipment at its current operational value or fair value, when reliable cost information about the asset is not available and use that ~~fair~~ current value as its deemed cost.

**Use of Deemed Cost after Severe Hyperinflation**

AG33. If a first-time adopter elects to measure assets and liabilities at a current value and to use that current value as the deemed cost in its opening IPSAS Statement of Financial Position because of severe hyperinflation (see paragraph AG25), the first-time adopter's first IPSAS financial statements shall disclose an explanation of how, and why, the entity had, and then ceased to have, a functional currency that has both of these characteristics:

- (a) A reliable general price index is not available to all entities with transactions and balances in the currency.
- (b) Exchangeability between the currency and a relatively stable foreign currency does not exist.

**Date at which Deemed Cost can be Determined**

AG34. ~~74.~~ The date at which deemed cost is determined may vary depending on whether the first-time adopter elects to apply the exemptions ~~not to not~~ recognize and/or measure certain assets and/or liabilities. When the first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption, deemed cost can be determined at any date during ~~this~~ the transition period, or on the date that the exemption expires (whichever is earlier) and shall be recognized in accordance with paragraph ~~76~~ AG35. If a first-time adopter does not ~~adopt~~ elect to apply the exemption, deemed cost shall be determined at the beginning of the earliest period for which the first-time adopter presents IPSAS financial statements.

AG35. ~~76.~~ When a deemed cost is determined during the ~~period in which a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three year transitional exemption not to recognize and/or measure an asset and/or liability, transition period~~, a first-time adopter shall recognize the adjustment against the opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the year in which the deemed cost of the asset and/or liability is recognized and/or measured.

**Accounting Boundaries (refer paragraphs AG4(b) and AG 5(c))**

Paragraph AG36 is added. The headings above paragraphs AG36, AG37, AG41, AG44, AG46, AG49, and AG51 are added. Paragraphs AG37, AG38, AG39, AG40, AG41, AG42, AG43, AG44, AG45, AG46, AG47, AG48, AG49, AG50, AG51, AG52, and AG53 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 53, 129, 72,

73, 55, 56, 58, 59, 62 62A, 62B, 62C, 131, 131A, 132, 133, and 134, respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

AG36. The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 34, *Separate Financial Statements*;
- (b) IPSAS 35, *Consolidated Financial Statements*;
- (c) IPSAS 36, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*;
- (d) IPSAS 37, *Joint Arrangements*;
- (e) IPSAS 38, *Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities*; and
- (f) IPSAS 40, *Public Sector Combination*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that may be applied relating to these Standards.

**Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG4(b))**

**IPSAS 34**

AG37. ~~53. Where a first-time adopter has not recognized its interests in controlled entities, associates or joint ventures under its previous basis of accounting, it is not required~~ may elect not to recognize and/or measure its interests in other entities as a controlled entity, associate or joint venture for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSAS during the transition period.

AG38. ~~129. If a controlled entity becomes a first time adopter later than its controlling entity, except for the controlled entity of an investment entity, the~~ If the date of adoption of IPSAS for a controlled entity, except for a controlled entity of an investment entity, is later than the date of adoption of IPSAS for its controlling entity, then the controlled entity shall, in its separate financial statements, measure its assets and/or liabilities at either:

- (a) The carrying amounts, determined in accordance with this IPSAS Standard, that would be included in the controlling entity's consolidated financial statements, based on the controlled entity's date of adoption of IPSASs, if no adjustments were made for consolidation procedures and for the effects of the public sector combination in which the controlling entity acquired the controlled entity; or
- (b) The carrying amounts required by the rest of this IPSAS Standard, based on the controlled entity's date of adoption of IPSASs. ~~These carrying amounts could differ from those described in (a):~~
  - (i) ~~When the exemptions in this IPSAS result in measurements that depend on the date of adoption of IPSASs.~~
  - (ii) ~~When the accounting policies used in the controlled entity's financial statements differ from those in the consolidated financial statements. For example, the controlled entity may use as its accounting policy the cost model in IPSAS 17, whereas the economic entity may use the revaluation model.~~

A similar election is available to an associate or joint venture ~~that becomes a first-time adopter if the date of adoption of IPSAS for the associate or joint venture is later than the date of adoption of IPSAS for an~~ the entity that has significant influence or joint control over it.

AG39. ~~72.~~ Where a first-time adopter measures an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate at cost in its separate financial statements, it may, on the date of adoption of IPSASs, elect to measure that investment at one of the following amounts in its separate opening statement of financial position:

- (a) Cost; or
- (b) Deemed cost. The deemed cost of such an investment shall be its fair value (determined in accordance with IPSAS 41) at the first-time adopter's date of adoption of IPSASs in its separate financial statements.

AG40. ~~73.~~ A first-time adopter may have established a deemed cost in accordance with its previous basis of accounting for an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate by measuring it at its fair value at one particular date because of a specific event. In such instances, a first-time adopter applies paragraph ~~72~~AG39(a) and (b).

### **IPSAS 35**

AG41. ~~55.~~ Subject to paragraph ~~53~~ AG37, a first-time adopter shall present consolidated financial statements following the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. A first-time adopter presenting consolidated financial statements is, however, not required to eliminate all balances, transactions, revenue and expenses between entities within the economic entity for reporting periods beginning on a date within ~~three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs~~ the transition period.

AG42. ~~56.~~ On the date of adoption of IPSASs, ~~an entity a first-time~~ adopter may have controlled entities with a significant number of transactions between controlled entities. ~~Accordingly, it may be difficult to identify some transactions and balances that need to be eliminated for the purpose of preparing the consolidated financial statements of the economic entity. For this reason, paragraph 55 provides relief for a period of up to three years to fully~~ A first-time adopter may elect to eliminate all balances, transactions, revenue and expenses between entities within the economic entity for reporting periods beginning on a date within the transition period.

AG43. ~~58.~~ Where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the transitional exemption in paragraph ~~53~~ AG41 ~~and/or paragraph 55~~, it shall not present financial statements as consolidated financial statements until:

- (a) The exemptions that provided the relief have expired; and
- (b) Its interests in other entities have been appropriately recognized and/or measured as controlled entities, associates or joint ventures; or
- (c) Inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses between entities within the economic entity are eliminated (whichever is earlier).

### **IPSAS 36**

AG44. ~~59.~~ When a first-time adopter applies the equity method on adoption of IPSAS 36, the investor is ~~not required to~~ first-time adopter may elect not to eliminate its share in the surplus and deficit resulting from upstream and downstream transactions between the first-time adopter and its

associate or joint venture for reporting periods beginning on a date within ~~three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs~~ the transitional period.

AG45. ~~62.~~ Where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the transitional exemption in paragraph ~~53 AG37~~ and/or ~~59 AG44~~, it shall not present financial statements in which investments in associates or joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method until:

- (a) The exemptions that provided the relief have expired; and
- (b) The interest in other entities have been appropriately recognized and/or measured as an associate or joint venture; or
- (c) Its share in the associate's surplus and deficit resulting from upstream and downstream transactions between the investor and the investee are eliminated (whichever is earlier).

#### **IPSAS 40**

AG46. ~~62A.~~ Where a first-time adopter applies the exemption in paragraph ~~36~~ which allows a ~~three year transitional relief~~ which allows a transition period ~~not to not~~ recognize and/or measure assets and/or liabilities, the first-time adopter may be a party to a public sector combination during that ~~three year transitional relief~~ transition period. The first-time adopter ~~is not required to~~ may elect not to recognize and/or measure the assets and/or liabilities associated with the public sector combination, until the exemption that provided the relief has expired and/or when the relevant assets and/or liabilities are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable ~~IPSASs~~ IPSAS (whichever is earlier).

AG47. ~~62B.~~ Where a first-time adopter applies the exemption in paragraph ~~62A~~ AG46 it shall not recognize goodwill in respect of an acquisition. The first-time adopter shall recognize the difference between (a) and (b) below in net assets/equity:

- (a) The aggregate of:
  - (i) Any consideration transferred;
  - (ii) Any non-controlling interests in an acquired operation; and
  - (iii) Any previously held equity interests in an acquired operation.
- (b) The net amounts of any identifiable assets acquired, and the liabilities assumed.

AG48. ~~62C.~~ IPSAS 40 is applied prospectively. Consequently, a first-time adopter does not adjust any amounts of goodwill recognized as a result of a public sector combination that occurred prior to the application of IPSAS 40.

#### **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG5(c))**

#### **IPSAS 35**

AG49. ~~131.~~ A first-time adopter that is a controlled entity shall assess whether it is an investment entity on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of ~~accrual basis IPSASs~~, and measure its investment in each controlled entity at fair value through surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of ~~accrual basis IPSASs~~.

*Non-controlling Interests*

**AG50.** ~~131A.~~ A first-time adopter shall apply the following requirements of IPSAS 35 prospectively from the date of transition to IPSAS:

- (a) The requirement in paragraph 49 of IPSAS 35 that the total amount recognized in the statement of changes in net assets/equity is attributed to the owners of the controlling entity and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance;
- (b) The requirements in paragraphs 48 and 51 of IPSAS 35 for accounting for changes in the controlling entity's interest in a controlled entity that do not result in the loss of control; and
- (c) The requirements in paragraphs 53-55 of IPSAS 35 for accounting for a loss of control over a controlled entity, and the related requirements of paragraph 13 of IPSAS 44, Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations.

### **IPSAS 37**

**AG51.** ~~132.~~ Where a first-time adopter accounted for its investment in a joint venture under its previous basis of accounting basis using proportionate consolidation, the investment in the joint venture shall be measured on the date of adoption of IPSAS as the aggregate of the carrying amount of the assets and liabilities that the entity previously proportionately consolidated, including any purchased goodwill arising from acquisition transactions (see IPSAS 40).

**AG52.** ~~133.~~ The opening balance of the investment determined in accordance with paragraph ~~132~~ **AG51** is regarded as the deemed cost of the investment at initial recognition. A first-time adopter shall test the investment for impairment as at the date of adoption of IPSAS, regardless of whether there is any indication that the investment may be impaired. Any impairment loss shall be adjusted to the accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of IPSAS.

**AG53.** ~~134.~~ If aggregating all previously proportionately consolidated assets and liabilities results in negative net assets, the first-time adopter shall assess whether it has legal or constructive obligations in relation to the negative net assets and, if so, the first-time adopter shall recognize a corresponding liability. If the first-time adopter concludes that it does not have legal or constructive obligations in relation to the negative net assets, it shall not recognize the corresponding liability, but it shall adjust accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of IPSAS. The first-time adopter shall disclose this fact, along with its cumulative unrecognized share of losses of its joint ventures as at the date of adoption of ~~accrual basis~~ accrual basis IPSASs.

### **Non-Financial Assets (refer paragraphs AG4(c) and AG5(d))**

Paragraphs AG54, AG70-AG72, and AG76 are added. The headings above paragraphs , AG54, AG55, AG59, AG60, AG63, AG64, AG65, AG67, AG69, and AG70 are added. Paragraphs AG55, AG56, AG57, AG58, AG59, AG60, AG61, AG62, AG65, AG66, AG68, AG73, AG74, and AG75 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 38, 36, 66, 70, 44, 88, 89. 90, 64, 64, 98, 99, 64, 125, 64, 64A. 67, 68, and 69, respectively. Paragraphs AG63, AG64, AG67, and AG69 is reorganized, relocated, and renumbered from paragraph 64. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

**AG54.** The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 5, *Borrowing Costs*;
- (b) IPSAS 12, *Inventories*;

- (c) IPSAS 16, *Investment Property*;
- (d) IPSAS 21, *Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets*;
- (e) IPSAS 26, *Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets*;
- (f) IPSAS 27, *Agriculture*;
- (g) IPSAS 31, *Intangible Assets*;
- (h) IPSAS 43, *Leases* (for Right-of-use assets)
- (i) IPSAS 44, *Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*; and
- (j) IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that may be applied relating to these Standards.

**Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG4(c))**

**Recognition and/or Measurement of Non-Financial Assets**

AG55. 38. Where a first-time adopter has recognized non-financial the assets and/or liabilities included in paragraph 36 under its previous basis of accounting, it is not required to may take advantage of the transition period and may change its accounting policy(ies) in respect of the measurement of these non-financial assets and/or liabilities for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs from any date within the transition period.

AG56. 36. Where a first-time adopter has not recognized non-financial assets and/or liabilities under its previous basis of accounting, it is not required to may take advantage of the transition period and may recognize and/or measure the following assets and/or liabilities for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs: them for reporting periods from any date within the transition period.

- (a) ~~— Inventories (see IPSAS 12, *Inventories*);~~
- (b) ~~— Investment property (see IPSAS 16, *Investment Property*);~~
- (c) ~~— Property, plant and equipment (see IPSAS 17, *Property, Plant and Equipment*);~~
- (d) ~~— Defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits (see IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits*);~~
- (e) ~~— Biological assets and agricultural produce (see IPSAS 27, *Agriculture*);~~
- (f) ~~— Intangible assets (see IPSAS 31, *Intangible Assets*);~~
- (fa) ~~— Right-of-use assets and the related lease liabilities (see IPSAS 43, *Leases*);~~
- (g) ~~— Service concession assets and the related liabilities, either under the financial liability model or the grant of a right to the operator model (see IPSAS 32, *Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor*);~~
- (h) ~~— Financial instruments (see IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments*); and~~
- (i) ~~— Social benefits (see IPSAS 42, *Social Benefits*).~~



AG57. ~~66.~~ The use of deemed cost is not considered a revaluation or the application of the current value model for subsequent measurement in accordance with other IPSASs.

AG58. ~~70.~~ If observable inputs of current value are not available for inventory, or investment property that is of a specialized nature, or property, plant, and equipment, a first-time adopter may consider other measurement alternatives techniques in determining a deemed cost in accordance with IPSAS 46.

## **IPSAS 5**

AG59. ~~44.~~ Where a first-time adopter applies the exemption in ~~paragraph 36~~ which allows a ~~three-year transitional-relief transition~~ period not to ~~not~~ recognize and/or measure assets, and elects to account for borrowing costs in terms of the allowed alternative treatment (see paragraphs 17-29 of IPSAS 5), it is not required to capitalize any borrowing costs on qualifying assets for which the commencement date for capitalization is prior to the date of adoption of ~~accrual basis~~ IPSASs, until the exemption that provided the relief has expired and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). Only when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier) will a first-time adopter be allowed to capitalize borrowing costs incurred on the qualifying assets in accordance with the allowed alternative treatment.

## **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG5(d))**

## **IPSAS 5**

AG60. ~~88.~~ A first-time adopter is encouraged, but not required, to apply the requirements of IPSAS 5 retrospectively where it adopts or changes its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment (see paragraphs 14–15 of IPSAS 5).

AG61. ~~89.~~ Where a first-time adopter adopts or changes its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment, it is allowed to designate any date before the date of adoption of IPSASs and apply IPSAS 5 prospectively on or after that designated date.

AG62. ~~90.~~ Where a first-time adopter changes its accounting policy to the allowed alternative treatment, any borrowing costs incurred both before and after date of adoption of IPSASs on qualifying assets for which the commencement date for the capitalization is prior to the date of adoption of IPSASs, shall be recognized retrospectively in accordance with the allowed alternative treatment.

## **IPSAS 12**

AG63. ~~64.~~ A first-time adopter may elect to measure inventory at current operational value or fair value, in accordance with IPSAS 46, when reliable cost information about the assets is not available and use that current operational value or fair value as the deemed cost. In this case the first-time adopter provides the disclosures required by paragraph AG29 of this Standard.

## **IPSAS 16**

AG64. ~~64.~~ A first-time adopter may elect to measure investment property, if the first-time adopter elects to use the historical cost model in IPSAS 16, at fair value, in accordance with IPSAS 46, when reliable cost information about the assets is not available and use that fair value as the deemed cost. In

this case the first-time adopter provides the disclosures required by paragraph AG29 of this Standard.

### **IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26**

AG65. 98- A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements in IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26 prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSASs, except in relation to those assets where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption which allows a ~~three-year transitional relief transition~~ period ~~not to not~~ recognize and/or measure assets. When a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption ~~that provides a three-year transitional relief period in IPSAS 16, 17, 27, 31 and 32,~~ it applies IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26 prospectively when the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).

AG66. 99- On the date that the transitional exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), a first-time adopter shall assess whether there is any indication that the assets recognized and/or measured are impaired. Any impairment loss shall be recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which the transitional exemption expires, and/or the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured (whichever is earlier).

### **IPSAS 31**

AG67. 64- A first-time adopter may elect to measure intangible assets, other than internally generated intangible assets, at current operational value or fair value, in accordance with IPSAS 46, when reliable cost information about the assets is not available and use that fair value as the deemed cost. In this case the first-time adopter provides the disclosures required by paragraph AG29 of this Standard.

AG68. 125- A first-time adopter shall recognize and/or measure an internally generated intangible asset if it meets the definition of an intangible asset and the recognition criteria in IPSAS 31, even if the first-time adopter has, under its previous basis of accounting, expensed such costs. ~~A deemed cost may not be determined for internally generated intangible assets.~~ Internally generated intangible assets shall not be measured at deemed cost.

### **IPSAS 43**

AG69. 64- A first-time adopter may elect to measure right-of-use assets at current operation value or fair value, in accordance with IPSAS 46, when reliable cost information about the assets is not available and use that fair value as the deemed cost. In this case the first-time adopter provides the disclosures required by paragraph AG29 of this Standard.

### **IPSAS 45**

AG70. If a first-time adopter's depreciation methods and rates in accordance with its previous basis of accounting are acceptable in accordance with IPSAS, it accounts for any change in estimated useful life or depreciation pattern prospectively from when it makes that change in estimate (paragraphs 25 of this Standard and paragraph 57 of IPSAS 45). However, in some cases, a first-time adopter's depreciation methods and rates in accordance with its previous basis of accounting

may differ from those that would be acceptable in accordance with IPSAS (for example, if they do not reflect a reasonable estimate of the asset's useful life). If those differences have a material effect on the financial statements, the entity adjusts accumulated depreciation in its opening statement of financial position retrospectively so that it complies with IPSAS.

AG71. Subsequent depreciation is based on that deemed cost and starts from the date for which the first-time adopter determined the deemed cost, or where the first-time adopter elects to apply the exemption not to recognize certain assets, when the exemptions providing the relief have expired, or the asset has been recognized in accordance with IPSAS 45 (whichever is earlier).

AG72. If a first-time adopter chooses as its accounting policy the current value model in IPSAS 45 for some or all classes of property, plant and equipment, it presents the cumulative revaluation surplus as a separate component of net assets/equity. The revaluation surplus at the date of adoption of IPSAS is based on a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset at that date with its cost or deemed cost. If the deemed cost is the fair value at the date of adoption of IPSAS or where the first-time adopter elects to apply the exemption that provides a transition period not to recognize and/or measure certain assets, when the exemptions providing the relief have expired, or the asset has been recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 45 (whichever is earlier), the first-time adopter provides the disclosures required by paragraph AG29 of this Standard.

AG73. ~~67.~~ A first-time adopter may elect to use the current value of property, plant and equipment under its previous basis of accounting as deemed cost if the revaluation was, at the date of the revaluation, broadly comparable to:

- (a) Fair value, when the property, plant, and equipment is held for its financial capacity; or
- (ab) Current operational value, when the property, plant, and equipment is held for its operational capacity.

AG74. ~~68.~~ A first-time adopter may have established a deemed cost in accordance with its previous basis of accounting for property, plant, and equipment by measuring it at current operational value or fair value at one particular date because of a specific event:

- (a) If the measurement date is at or before the date of adoption of IPSASs, a first-time adopter may use such event-driven current operational value or fair value measurements as deemed cost for IPSASs at the date of that measurement.
- (b) If the measurement date is after the date of adoption of IPSASs, but during the transition period where the first-time adopter elects to apply the exemption not to recognize and/or measure certain assets, the event-driven current operational value or fair value measurements may be used as deemed cost when the event occurs. ~~A first-time adopter shall recognize the resulting adjustments directly in accumulated surplus or deficit when the asset is recognized and/or measured.~~

AG75. ~~69.~~ In measuring the current value in accordance with paragraph ~~67~~ AG73, the first-time adopter shall apply the definition of fair value, or current operational value, and guidance in IPSAS 46.

AG76. If revaluations in accordance with the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting did not satisfy the criteria in paragraph AG73 and AG75 of this Standard, the first-time adopter measures the revalued assets in its opening statement of financial position on one of the following bases:

- (a) Cost (or deemed cost) less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses under the cost model in IPSAS 45;
- (b) Deemed cost, being the current value at the date of adoption of IPSAS, or where a first-time adopter elects to apply the exemption that provides a transition period not to recognize and/or measure certain assets, the date at which the asset is recognized and/or measured during the transition period, or when the transitional exemptions expire (whichever is earlier);  
or
- (c) A revalued amount, if the entity adopts the current value model in IPSAS 45 as its accounting policy in accordance with IPSAS for all items of property, plant and equipment in the same class.

### **Financial Assets and Liabilities (refer paragraphs AG4(d) and AG5(e))**

Paragraph AG77 is added. The headings above paragraphs AG78, AG79, AG81, AG83, AG85, AG88, AG90, AG93, AG97, and AG102 are added. Paragraphs AG78, AG79, AG80, AG81, AG82, AG83, AG84, AG85, AG86, AG87, AG88, AG89, AG90, AG91, AG92, AG93, AG94, AG95, AG96, AG97, AG98, AG99, AG100, AG101, and AG102 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 38, 36, 41, 111, 112, 123, 124, 113, 113A, 114A, 115, 116, 118, 117, 118, 119, 119A, 119B, 119C, 119D, 120, 121, 122A, 122B, 122C, and 122E respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

AG77. The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 28, *Financial Instruments: Presentation*;
- (b) IPSAS 30, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures*; and
- (c) IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that may be applied relating to these Standards.

### **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG4(d))**

AG78. 38. Where a first-time adopter has recognized financial assets and/or financial liabilities ~~included in paragraph 36~~ under its previous basis of accounting, it ~~is not required~~ may elect not to change its accounting policy(ies) in respect of the measurement of these assets and/or liabilities for reporting periods beginning on a date within ~~three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs~~ transition period.

AG79. 36. Where a first-time adopter has not recognized financial assets and/or financial liabilities under its previous basis of accounting, it ~~is not required~~ may elect not to recognize and/or measure the ~~following these~~ assets and/or liabilities for reporting periods beginning on a date within ~~three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs~~ transition period.

AG80. 44. To the extent that a first-time adopter applies the exemptions in ~~paragraphs 36 and 38~~ which allows a ~~three-year transitional relief~~ transition period ~~not to~~ not recognize and/or measure financial assets, it is not required to recognize and/or measure any related revenue in terms of IPSAS 9, ~~*Revenue from Exchange Transactions*~~, or other receivables settled in cash or another financial

~~asset in terms of IPSAS 23, *Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)* 47, *Revenue*.~~

**Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG5(e))**

**IPSAS 28**

AG81. ~~444.~~ On the date of adoption of IPSASs, a first-time adopter shall evaluate the terms of the financial instrument to determine whether it contains both a liability component and a net asset/equity component. If the liability component is no longer outstanding on the date of adoption of IPSASs, the first-time adopter need not separate the compound financial instrument into a liability component and a net asset/equity component-, notwithstanding the requirement in paragraph 33 of IPSAS 28 to split a compound financial instrument at inception into separate liability and net asset/equity components.

**IPSAS 30**

AG82. ~~423.~~ Where the first-time adopter elects to present comparative information in accordance with paragraphs ~~78~~ AG11–AG13 of this Standard, it is not required to present information about the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments for the comparative period in its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements.

AG83. ~~424.~~ A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements in IPSAS 30 prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSASs, or when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant financial instrument is recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 41 (whichever is earlier).

**IPSAS 41**

**Designation of Financial Instruments on the Date of Adoption of IPSAS or During the Transition Period**

AG84. ~~443.~~ A first-time adopter may designate a financial asset or financial liability as a financial asset or financial liability at fair value through surplus or deficit that meet the criteria for designation in IPSAS 41, in accordance with paragraph ~~443A~~ AG89. A first-time adopter shall disclose the fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities designated into each category at the date of designation, their classification and carrying amount.

AG85. ~~443A.~~ IPSAS 41 permits a financial asset or financial liability to be designated on initial recognition (provided it meets certain criteria) as a financial asset or financial liability as at fair value through surplus or deficit. Despite this requirement, an exception applies when a first-time adopter is permitted to designate, at the date of adoption of IPSASs, any financial asset or financial liability as at fair value through surplus or deficit provided the asset meets the criteria in paragraph 44 of IPSAS 41 or liability meets the criteria in paragraph 46 of IPSAS 41 at that date.

AG86. ~~444A.~~ An entity first-time adopter may designate an investment in an equity instrument as at fair value through net assets/equity in accordance with paragraph 106 of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of IPSASs.

### **Derecognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities**

AG87. ~~145.~~ Except as permitted by paragraph ~~446~~ AG88, a first-time adopter shall apply the derecognition requirements in IPSAS 41 prospectively for transactions occurring on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemptions not to recognize financial instruments, the date on which the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or the financial instruments are recognized (whichever is earlier). ~~For example, if a first-time adopter derecognized non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities in accordance with its previous basis of accounting as a result of a transaction that occurred before the date of adoption of IPSASs, it shall not recognize those assets and liabilities in accordance with IPSAS 41, unless they qualify for recognition as a result of a later transaction or event.~~

AG88. ~~146.~~ Notwithstanding the provision in paragraph ~~445~~ AG87, a first-time adopter may apply the derecognition requirements in IPSAS 41 retrospectively from a date ~~of that~~ the first-time adopter ~~choosing~~ chooses, provided that the information needed to apply IPSAS 41 to financial assets and financial liabilities derecognized as a result of past transactions was obtained at the time of initially accounting for these transactions.

### **Hedge Accounting**

AG89. ~~147.~~ As required by IPSAS 41, a first-time adopter shall at the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption ~~that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not~~ to recognize and/or measure financial instruments during the transition period, the date when the exemption that provided the relief has expired and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier):

- (a) Measure all derivatives at fair value; and
- (b) Eliminate all deferred losses and gains arising on derivatives that were reported in accordance with its previous basis of accounting as if they were assets or liabilities.

AG90. ~~118.~~ ~~A first-time adopter shall not reflect in its opening statement of financial position a hedging relationship of a type that does not qualify for hedge accounting in accordance with IPSAS 41 (for example, many hedging relationships where the hedging instrument is a stand-alone written option; or where the hedged item is a net position in a cash flow hedge for another risk than foreign currency risk). However, if~~ Where a first-time adopter designated a net position as a hedged item in accordance with its previous basis of accounting, it may designate as a hedged item in accordance with IPSASs an individual item within that net position, or a net position if that meets the requirements in paragraph 146 of IPSAS 41, provided that it does so no later than the date of adoption of IPSASs or where it ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption that provides a ~~three-year transitional relief~~ transition period ~~not to not~~ recognize and/or measure financial instruments, the date when the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).

AG91. ~~149.~~ If, before the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption ~~not to not~~ recognize and/or measure financial instruments, the date on which the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever

is earlier), a first-time adopter had designated a transaction as a hedge but the hedge does not meet the conditions for hedge accounting in IPSAS 41, the first-time adopter shall apply paragraphs 135 and 136 of IPSAS 41 to discontinue hedge accounting. Transactions entered into before the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption that provides a transition period not to ~~not~~ recognize and/or measure financial instruments, the date when the transitional exemption expires and/or the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 41 (whichever is earlier), shall not be retrospectively designated as hedges.

### **Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments**

AG92. ~~119A.~~ An ~~entity~~ first-time adopter shall assess whether a financial asset meets the conditions in paragraph 40 or the conditions in paragraph 41 of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of IPSASs.

AG93. ~~119B.~~ ~~If Where a first-time adopter finds it is impracticable to assess a modified time value of money element for a financial asset in accordance with paragraphs AG68–AG70 of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of transition to adoption of IPSASs, a first-time adopter shall assess the contractual cash flow characteristics of that financial asset on the basis of the facts and circumstances that existed at the date of adoption of IPSASs without taking into account the requirements related to the modification of the time value of money element in paragraphs AG68–AG70 of IPSAS 41. (In this case, the entity shall also apply paragraph 49J of IPSAS 30 but references to ‘paragraph 161 of IPSAS 41’ shall be read to mean this paragraph and references to ‘initial recognition of the financial asset’ shall be read to mean ‘at the date of adoption of IPSASs’.)~~

AG94. ~~119C.~~ If it is impracticable to assess whether the fair value of a prepayment feature for a financial asset is insignificant in accordance with paragraph AG74(c) of IPSAS 41 on the basis of the facts and circumstances that exist at the date of adoption of IPSASs, an entity shall assess the contractual cash flow characteristics of that financial asset on the basis of the facts and circumstances that existed at the date of adoption of IPSASs without taking into account the exception for prepayment features in paragraph AG74 of IPSAS 41. (In this case, the entity shall also apply paragraph 49K of IPSAS 30 but references to ‘paragraph 162 of IPSAS 41’ shall be read to mean this paragraph and references to ‘initial recognition of the financial asset’ shall be read to mean ‘at the date of adoption of IPSASs’.)

AG95. ~~119D.~~ If it is impracticable ~~(as defined in IPSAS 3)~~ for an entity to apply retrospectively the effective interest method in IPSAS 41, the fair value of the financial asset or the financial liability at the date of adoption of IPSASs shall be the new gross carrying amount of that financial asset or the new amortized cost of that financial liability at the date of adoption of IPSASs.

### **Impairment of Financial Assets**

AG96. ~~120.~~ A first-time adopter shall apply the impairment requirements prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSASs, except in relation to those financial assets where it ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemptions in paragraphs 36, 38 and 42 which ~~allow a three year transitional relief period to not to not~~ recognize and/or measure financial instruments assets. Where a first-time adopter ~~adopts the three year transitional relief period provided~~ elects to apply the exemption not to recognize financial assets, it applies the impairment provisions when the exemption that provided

the relief has expired, and/or when the relevant financial assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 41 (whichever is earlier).

AG97. ~~124.~~ A first-time adopter shall on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured and relevant information has been presented and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier), assess at that date whether there is any indication that the financial instrument recognized and/or measured in the statement of financial position, is impaired. Any impairment loss incurred shall be recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the financial instrument is recognized and/or measured.

AG98. ~~122A.~~ ~~At the date of adoption of IPSAS 41, when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or when the relevant financial instruments are recognized and/or measured, a~~ first-time adopter shall use reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort to determine the credit risk at the date that financial instruments were initially recognized (or for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts the date that the entity became a party to the irrevocable commitment in accordance with paragraph 78 of IPSAS 41) and compare that to the credit risk at the date of adoption of IPSASs (also see paragraphs AG350–AG351 of IPSAS 41).

AG99. ~~122B.~~ When determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, an entity may apply:

- (a) The requirements in paragraph 82 and AG179–AG182 of IPSAS 41; and
- (b) The rebuttable presumption in paragraph 83 of IPSAS 41 for contractual payments that are more than 30 days past due if an entity will apply the impairment requirements by identifying significant increases in credit risk since initial recognition for those financial instruments on the basis of past due information.

AG100. ~~122C.~~ If, at the date of adoption of IPSASs, determining whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since the initial recognition of a financial instrument would require undue cost or effort, an entity shall recognize a loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime expected credit losses at each reporting date until that financial instrument is derecognized (unless that financial instrument is low credit risk at a reporting date, in which case paragraph AG75(a) of IPSAS 41 applies).

### **Embedded Derivatives**

AG101. ~~122E.~~ A first-time adopter shall assess whether an embedded derivative is required to be separated from the host contract and accounted for as a derivative on the basis of the conditions that existed at the later of the date it first became a party to the contract and the date a reassessment is required by paragraph AG109 of IPSAS 41.

### **Revenue and Transfer Expenses (refer paragraph AG4(e))**

Paragraph AG103 is added. The headings above paragraphs AG103, AG104 and AG105 are added. Paragraphs AG104, AG105, and AG106 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 42, 41A, and 43A, respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.



AG102. The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 47, *Revenue* and
- (b) IPSAS 48, *Transfer Expenses*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that may be applied relating to these Standards.

**Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG4(e))**

**IPSAS 47**

AG103. 42. A first-time adopter is not required to may take advantage of the transition period and may change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and measurement of non-exchange revenue for reporting periods beginning on a from any date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs the transition period. A first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of revenue from non-exchange transactions on a class-by-class basis.

**IPSAS 48**

AG104. 44A. To the extent that a first-time adopter applies the exemptions in paragraphs 36 and 38 which allow a three year transitional relief transition period not to not recognize and/or measure financial liabilities, it is not required to recognize and/or measure and related expenses in terms of IPSAS 48, *Transfer Expenses*.

AG105. 43A. A first-time adopter is not required to may take advantage of the transition period and change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and measurement of transfer expenses for reporting periods beginning on a from any date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs the transition period. A first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of transfer expenses on a class-by-class basis.

**Other Expenses and Non-Financial Liabilities (refer paragraphs sAG4(f) and AG 5(f))**

Paragraph AG107 is added. The headings above paragraphs AG107, AG108, AG110, AG111, AG113, AG114, AG118, and AG120, are added. Paragraphs AG108, AG109, AG110, AG111, AG112, AG113, AG114, AG115, AG116, AG117, AG118, AG119, AG120, AG121, AG122, AG123, and AG124 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 48. 50, 46, 127, 128, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 134A, 134B, 95, 96A, 96B, 96C, and 96D, respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

AG106. The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 19, *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities, and Contingent Assets*;
- (b) IPSAS 32, *Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor*;
- (c) IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits*;
- (d) IPSAS 42, *Social Benefits*; and
- (e) IPSAS 43, *Leases*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that may be applied relating to these Standards.

**Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG4(f))**

**IPSAS 19**

AG107. 48. Where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption in paragraph 36 ~~which allows a three-year transitional relief period~~ not to not recognize and/or measure property, plant and equipment, it is not required to recognize and/or measure the liability relating to the initial estimate of costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located until the exemption for IPSAS 45 has expired, and/or the relevant asset is recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 45 (whichever is earlier).

AG108. 50. Where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption in paragraph 48 AG107, it shall recognize and/or measure the obligation and any related asset at the same time.

**IPSAS 43**

AG109. 46. Where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption in paragraph 36 ~~which allows a three-year transitional relief period~~ not to not recognize assets it is not required to apply the requirements related to leases until the exemption that provided the relief has expired, and/or when the relevant assets are recognized in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).

**Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG 5(f))**

**IPSAS 32**

**Initial Measurement of Related Liability**

AG110. 427. Where a first-time adopter elects to measure service concession assets using deemed cost, the related liabilities shall be measured as follows:

- (a) For the liability under the financial liability model, the remaining contractual cash flows specified in the binding arrangement and the rate prescribed in IPSAS 32; or
- (b) For the liability under the grant of a right to the *operator* model, the fair value of the asset less any financial liabilities, adjusted to reflect the remaining period of the service concession arrangement.

AG111. 428. A first-time adopter shall recognize and/or measure any difference between the value of the service concession asset and the financial liability under the financial liability model in paragraph 427 AG110 in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.

**IPSAS 39**

AG112. 404. A first-time adopter shall recognize and/or measure all employee benefits on the date of adoption of IPSASs, except for defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits where

it ~~takes advantage of~~ elects to apply the exemption in ~~paragraph 36~~ not to recognize assets and/or liabilities.

**Defined Benefit Plans and Other Long-Term Employee Benefits**

AG113. 402. On the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of the three year transitional~~ elects to apply the exemption ~~not to recognize and/or measure the relevant liabilities~~, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), a first-time adopter shall determine its initial liability for defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits at that date as:

- (a) The present value of the obligation at the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of the three year transitional relief period~~ elects to apply the exemption not to recognize and/or measure the relevant liabilities, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), by using the Projected Unit Credit Method; and
- (b) Minus the fair value, at the date of adoption of IPSAS, or where a first-time adopter elects to apply the exemption not to recognize and/or measure the relevant liabilities, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier) of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.
- (c) ~~[Deleted]~~

AG114. 403. If the initial liability in accordance with paragraph ~~402~~ AG113 is more or less than the liability that was recognized and/or measured at the end of the comparative period under the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting, the first-time adopter shall recognize that increase/decrease in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.

AG115. 404. The effect of the change in the accounting policy to IPSAS 39 includes any remeasurements that arose, if any, in earlier periods. Under its previous basis of accounting, a first-time adopter may not have recognized and/or measured any liability, in which case the increase in the liability will represent the full amount of the liability minus the fair value, at the date of adoption of IPSASs or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of the three year transitional relief period~~ elects to apply the exemption not to recognize and/or measure the relevant liabilities, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements (whichever is earlier), of any plan assets in accordance with paragraph ~~402(b)~~ AG113(b). This increased liability is recognized in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.

AG116. 405. A first-time adopter shall recognize all cumulative remeasurements in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.

**IPSAS 42**

AG117. 434A. On the date of adoption of IPSASs, or where a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage of the three year transitional exemption~~ elects to apply the exemption, the date on which the exemption expires, or when the relevant liabilities are recognized and/or measured in the financial statements

(whichever is earlier), a first-time adopter shall determine its initial liability for a social benefit scheme at that date in accordance with IPSAS 42.

AG118. ~~134B.~~ If the initial liability in accordance with paragraph ~~134A~~ AG117 is more or less than the liability that was recognized and/or measured at the end of the comparative period under the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting, the first-time adopter shall recognize that increase/decrease in opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.

### **IPSAS 43**

AG119. ~~95.~~ A first-time adopter that is a lessor shall on the date of adoption of IPSAS, classify all existing leases as operating or finance leases on the basis of circumstances existing at the inception of the lease, to the extent that these are known on the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~. A first-time adopter may assess whether a contract existing at the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~ contains a lease by applying paragraphs 10–12 of IPSAS 43 to those contracts on the basis of facts and circumstances existing at that date.

AG120. ~~96A.~~ When a first-time adopter that is a lessee recognizes lease liabilities and right-of-use assets, it may apply the following approach to all of its leases (subject to the practical expedients described in paragraph ~~96C~~ AG119):

- (a) Measure a lease liability at the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~. A lessee following this approach shall measure that lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments (see paragraph ~~96D~~ AG123), discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate (see paragraph ~~96D~~ AG123) at the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~.
- (b) Measure a right-of-use asset at the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~. The lessee shall choose, on a lease-by-lease basis, to measure that right-of-use asset at either:
  - (i) Its carrying amount as if IPSAS 43 had been applied since the commencement date of the lease (see paragraph ~~96D~~ AG123), but discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~; or
  - (ii) An amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the amount of any prepaid or accrued lease payments relating to that lease recognized in the statement of financial position immediately before the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~; and
- (c) Apply IPSAS 21 or IPSAS 26 to right-of-use assets at the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~.

AG121. ~~96B.~~ Notwithstanding the requirements in paragraph ~~96A~~ AG120, a first-time adopter that is a lessee shall measure the right-of-use asset at fair value at the date of adoption of IPSAS for leases that meet the definition of investment property in IPSAS 16 and are measured using the current value model in IPSAS 16 from the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~.

AG122. ~~96C.~~ A first-time adopter that is a lessee may do one or more of the following at the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~, applied on a lease-by-lease basis:

- (a) Apply a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics (for example, a similar remaining lease term for a similar class of underlying asset in a similar economic environment).

- (b) Elect not to apply the requirements in paragraph ~~96A~~ AG120 to leases for which the lease term (see paragraph ~~96D~~ AG123) ends within 12 months of the date of adoption of IPSASs. Instead, the entity shall account for (including disclosure of information about) these leases as if they were short-term leases accounted for in accordance with paragraph 7 of IPSAS 43.
- (c) Elect not to apply the requirements in paragraph ~~96A~~ AG120 to leases for which the underlying asset is of low value (as described in paragraphs AG4–AG9 of IPSAS 43). Instead, the entity shall account for (including disclosure of information about) these leases in accordance with paragraph 7 of IPSAS 43.
- (d) Exclude initial direct costs (see paragraph ~~96D~~ AG123) from the measurement of the right-of-use asset at the date of adoption of IPSASs.
- (e) Use hindsight, such as in determining the lease term if the contract contains options to extend or terminate the lease.

AG123. ~~96D~~. Lease payments, lessor, lessee, lessee's incremental borrowing rate, commencement date of the lease, initial direct costs and lease term are defined terms in IPSAS 43 and are used in this Standard with the same meaning.

### **Disclosure and Other Standards (refer paragraph AG5(g))**

Paragraph AG126 is added. The headings above paragraphs AG125, AG127 and AG128 are added. Paragraphs AG125, AG127, and AG128 are relocated and renumbered from paragraphs 151, 97, and 51, respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

AG124. ~~151~~. To the extent that a first-time adopter ~~takes advantage period~~ elects to apply the exemptions ~~that provides a three-year relief~~ not to recognize and/or measure items during the transition period, it is not required to apply any associated presentation and/or disclosure requirements related to such items as required in IPSAS 1, IPSAS 18, *Segment Reporting*, and/or applicable IPSASs until such time as the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant items have been recognized and/or measured in accordance with applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).

AG125. The following Standards are relevant:

- (a) IPSAS 18, *Segment Reporting*; and
- (b) IPSAS 20, *Related Parties*.

The following paragraphs provide more detail on any exemptions that may be applied relating to these Standards.

### **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual Basis IPSAS during the Transition Period (refer paragraph AG5(g))**

#### **IPSAS 18**

AG126. ~~97~~. A first-time adopter ~~is not required to~~ may elect to present segment information ~~for reporting periods beginning on a from any date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs the transition period.~~

**IPSAS 20**

AG127. 51. A first-time adopter ~~is not required to~~ may elect to disclose related party relationships, related party transactions and information about key management personnel ~~for reporting periods beginning on a~~ from any date within ~~three years following the date of adoption of IPSASs~~ the transition period.

## Appendix B

### Amendments to Other IPSAS

#### Amendments to IPSAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

##### Effective Date

...

- 153F. **Paragraphs 151, 152 and 154 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

154. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

#### Amendments to IPSAS 2, *Cash Flow Statements*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

##### Effective Date

...

- 63C. **Paragraph 64 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

64. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 3, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 59B. **Paragraph 60 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

60. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 4, *The Effect of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 71A. **Paragraphs 67, 68, 69, 70 and 72 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

72. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...



## Amendments to IPSAS 5, *Borrowing Costs*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### Effective Date

...

- 42B. Paragraphs 41 and 43 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

43. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## Amendments to IPSAS 9, *Revenue from Exchange Transactions*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### Effective Date

...

- 41A. Paragraph 42 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

42. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## Amendments to IPSAS 10, *Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### Effective Date

...

- 38C. **Paragraph 39 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

39. When an entity adopts ~~the accrual basis IPSASs of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

#### Amendments to IPSAS 11, *Construction Contracts*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### Effective Date

...

- 57A. **Paragraph 58 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

58. When an entity adopts ~~the accrual basis IPSASs of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

#### Amendments to IPSAS 12, *Inventories*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

## Effective Date

...

- 51B. **Paragraph 52 was amended by IPSAS 33, First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs) issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

52. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## Amendments to IPSAS 13, Leases

Deleted text is struck through.

...

## Effective Date

...

- 85C. **Paragraphs 79, 80 and 86 were amended by IPSAS 33, First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs) issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

86. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## Basis for Conclusions

...

- BC10. Paragraph 84 includes transitional provisions for entities to recognize leases over a period of five years. These transitional provisions have been deleted as a result of the issuance of IPSAS 33, *First Time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 14, *Events After the Reporting Date***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 32B. **Paragraph 33 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

33. When an entity adopts ~~the accrual basis IPSASs of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 16, *Investment Property***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 101B. **Paragraphs 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99 and 102 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

102. When an entity adopts ~~the accrual basis IPSASs of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Basis for Conclusions**

...

- BC10. Paragraph 97 includes transitional provisions for those entities that elect, for the first time, to classify and account for some or all eligible property interests held under operating leases as investment property. These provisions have been restated following the deletion of other transitional provisions (to which paragraph 97 previously referred) as a result of the issuance of IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*."

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 17, *Property, Plant, and Equipment***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 107F. Paragraphs 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104 and 108 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

108. When an entity adopts ~~the accrual basis IPSASs of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Basis for Conclusions**

...

#### **Revision of IPSAS 17 as a result of Improvements to IPSAS, 2018**

...

- BC15. Paragraph 106 includes transitional provisions for those entities that were already taking advantage of the five-year transitional period previously included in IPSAS 17. These provisions have been restated following the deletion of other transitional provisions (to which paragraph 106 previously referred) as a result of the issuance of IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*.

...

#### **Revision of IPSAS 17 as a result of Improvements to IPSAS, 2019**

...

- BC16. Paragraphs 5 and 106 include transitional provisions for entities to recognize property, plant, and equipment over a period of five years. These transitional provisions have been deleted as a result of the issuance of IPSAS 33, *IPSAS 33, First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 18, *Segment Reporting***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 76A. Paragraph 77 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

77. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 19, *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities, and Contingent Assets***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 111B. Paragraphs 110 and 112 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

112. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 20, *Related Party Disclosures***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 42A. Paragraph 43 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

43. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 21, *Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 82C. Paragraphs 80, 81 and 83 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

83. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial

reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 22, *Disclosure of Financial Information About the General Government Sector***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 47A. Paragraph 48 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

48. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 23, *Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 124C. Paragraphs 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123 and 125 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

125. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial



reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 24, *Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 54A. Paragraph 55 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

55. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 26, *Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 126D. Paragraph 127 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

127. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial

reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 27, *Agriculture***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 56A. **Paragraphs 55 and 57 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

57. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 28, *Financial Instruments: Presentation***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 60B. **Paragraphs 56, 57, 58 and 61 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

61. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 29, *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 125B. Paragraphs 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124 and 126 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

126. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 30, *Financial Instruments: Disclosures***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 52A. Paragraph 53 was amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply that amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendment shall also be applied for that earlier period.

...

53. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 31, *Intangible Assets***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 132C. **Paragraphs 129, 130, 131 and 133 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

133. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 32, *Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

- 36A. **Paragraphs 35 and 37 were amended by IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* issued in January 2015. An entity shall apply those amendments for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. Earlier application is permitted. If an entity applies IPSAS 33 for a period beginning before January 1, 2017, the amendments shall also be applied for that earlier period.**

...

37. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 34, *Separate Financial Statements***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

33. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSAS~~s~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS~~s~~)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~.

...

#### **Amendments to IPSAS 35, *Consolidated Financial Statements***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

80. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSAS~~s~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS~~s~~)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~.

...

#### **Amendments to IPSAS 36, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

52. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSAS~~s~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS~~s~~)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS~~s~~.

...

#### **Amendments to IPSAS 37, *Joint Arrangements***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

43. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 38, *Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

62. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

177. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 40, *Public Sector Combinations***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

- 126C. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## Basis for Conclusions

...

### *Combining Operations that Have Not Previously Adopted Accrual Basis IPSASs*

...

BC85. The IPSASB came to the view that where adjusting the carrying amounts to conform to the resulting entity's accounting policies was insufficient to achieve compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, the resulting entity would be a first-time adopter of accrual basis IPSASs. This could occur where one or more combining operations had previously adopted the cash basis of accounting and had, therefore, not previously recognized certain assets and liabilities. In these circumstances, the resulting entity would apply IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* in preparing its first post-combination financial statements.

...

BC95 The paragraph related to IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* was inadvertently omitted when IPSAS 40 was issued. The IPSASB added paragraph 126C to ensure consistency with IPSAS 33.

...

## Amendments to IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### Effective Date

...

157. When an entity adopts ~~the accrual basis of IPSASs of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

## Amendments to IPSAS 42, *Social Benefits*

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### Effective Date

...

36. When an entity adopts ~~the accrual basis of IPSASs of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, for

financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 43, *Leases***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

104. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis of IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSASs.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 44, *Non-Current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operation***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

59. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis of IPSASs ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS.

...

### **Amendments to IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant, and Equipment***

New text is added and deleted text is struck through.

...

#### **Effective Date**

...

86. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSAS ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS.

...



## **Amendments to IPSAS 46, *Measurement***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Initial Measurement**

...

7. ...

When applying accrual basis IPSAS for the first time, initial measurement in an opening statement of financial position at the date of adoption of IPSAS should be carried out in accordance with IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*.

...

### **Basis for Conclusions**

...

#### **Initial Measurement (paragraphs 7-16)**

...

BC21. With the development of current operational value for assets held for operational capacity, the IPSASB decided deemed cost should be an amount used as a surrogate for transaction price. The definition of deemed cost in IPSAS 33, *First-Time Adoption of Accruals Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, was replaced to reflect the IPSASB's decision and allows for initial measurement of property, plant, and equipment transactions where the transaction price does not faithfully present relevant information to be measured at current operational value, in addition to fair value.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 47, *Revenue***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

195. When an entity adopts the accrual basis IPSAS as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 48, *Transfer Expenses***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

63. When an entity adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSAS ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)*, for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the entity's annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS.

...

## **Amendments to IPSAS 49, *Retirement Benefit Plans***

Deleted text is struck through.

...

### **Effective Date**

...

52. When a retirement benefit plan adopts ~~the~~ accrual basis IPSAS ~~of accounting~~ as defined in IPSAS 33, *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs)* for financial reporting purposes subsequent to this effective date, this Standard applies to the retirement benefit plan's financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the date of adoption of IPSAS.

...

## Basis for Conclusions

*This Basis for Conclusions accompanies, but is not part of, [draft] IPSAS [X] (ED XX).*

### Background

Paragraph BC1A is added. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

- BC1. Prior to the development of IPSAS 33, there was no Standard that addresses issues arising from the first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. As a result, the IPSASB approved a project in June 2011 to develop a comprehensive set of principles to be used by entities on the adoption of accrual basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs).
- BC1A. In 2023, the IPSASB initiated a limited scope project to address stakeholder concerns with the application of IPSAS 33, by re-organizing and clarifying the guidance to make the Standard more useful and effective. See paragraphs BC131-BC138.
- BC2. While this ~~IPSAS~~ Standard has Implementation Guidance, it is not within the scope of this project to develop more detailed practical guidance on the first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. The IPSASB is of the view that because specific issues relating to first-time adoption are likely to vary from one jurisdiction to the next, and because the starting point for first-time adopters varies depending on their previous basis of accounting, individual jurisdictions need to play a role in the development of additional implementation guidance to assist first-time adopters in their transition to accrual basis IPSASs.
- BC3. This ~~IPSAS~~ Standard addresses the transition from either a cash basis, or an accrual basis under another reporting framework, or a modified version of either the cash or accrual basis of accounting. Consequently, the IPSASB agreed that the project is not an IFRS convergence project.
- BC4. The IPSASB did, however, consider the transitional exemptions included in IFRS 1, *First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards*, as well as the transitional provisions included in the existing suite of IPSASs, in developing this ~~IPSAS~~ Standard.
- BC5. In developing this IPSAS 33 (2015), the IPSASB agreed that, because this ~~IPSAS~~ Standard is not a convergence project, all the transitional provisions and exemptions should be included in a single pronouncement. In comparison with IFRS 1, the IPSASB agreed that no transitional provisions and exemptions should be included as appendices, as this could be confusing to the preparers of the financial statements if the provisions and exemptions are dispersed all over the Standard.
- BC6. The transitional exemptions provided in this ~~IPSAS~~ Standard will replace many of the transitional provisions in IPSASs once they are applied.
- BC7. When the IPSASB issues new pronouncements, it will consider specific transitional provisions to be included in this ~~IPSAS~~ Standard that will provide relief to a first-time adopter. Transitional provisions for entities already applying accrual basis IPSASs will be included in the new pronouncements that are developed.

### Objective

Paragraph BC7A is added. Headings above paragraph BC7A is added.

- BC7A. The IPSASB noted that the intension of IPSAS 33 is to act as a transition Standard to assist the

first-time adopter to apply accrual basis IPSAS by allowing certain exemptions from recognition, measurement, presentation, and disclosure requirements in other IPSAS. The first-time adopter is, therefore, not adopting IPSAS 33, but IPSAS.

## Scope

New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

- BC8. This IPSAS Standard applies when an entity first adopts accrual basis IPSASs for the first time ~~and during the period that it transitions to accrual basis IPSASs~~ to the extent that it has adopted one or more of the transitional exemptions and provisions in this IPSAS Standard. This IPSAS Standard provides relief to a first-time adopter in presenting its transitional/first IPSAS financial statements, and allows a first-time adopter certain voluntary exemptions during the period of transition.
- BC9. This IPSAS Standard requires an entity to comply with each effective IPSAS on the date of adoption, but grants limited exemptions from requirements in certain areas where the benefits to users of financial statements are less than the cost of complying with those requirements. Retrospective application of some IPSASs is prohibited, particularly where they require judgment by management about past conditions.
- BC10. The exemptions provided in this IPSAS Standard may override some of the requirements in existing accrual basis IPSASs during the transition to accrual basis IPSASs.
- BC11. The date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs is the start of the reporting period in which the first-time adopter elects to adopt accrual basis IPSASs. If, on the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs the first-time adopter elects to apply one or more of the voluntary exemptions or provisions that affect fair presentation and the first-time adopter's ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, the first-time adopter will present transitional IPSAS financial statements during the ~~period of transition~~ period. At the end of the ~~period of transition~~ period the first-time adopter must comply with the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements in the other accrual basis IPSASs in order to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs as required in IPSAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, even though the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs may have been at an earlier point.
- BC12. If, however, on the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs the first-time adopter elects not to apply one or more of the exemptions or provisions that affect fair presentation and the ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, the first-time adopter can present IPSAS financial statements during the ~~period of transition~~ period. IPSAS financial statements are financial statements in which the first-time adopter can make an explicit and unreserved statement in those financial statements of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs. If a first-time adopter does not adopt the exemptions in this IPSAS Standard that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, its first financial statements following the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs may also be its first IPSAS financial statements.

## Definitions

Paragraph BC12A is added. Headings above paragraph BC12A is added.

BC12A. The definition of "deemed cost" is provided in IPSAS 46, *Measurement*. IPSAS 46 deleted the definition of "deemed cost" from IPSAS 33. However, due to the particular importance of deemed cost in the application of the exemptions in IPSAS 33, and because IPSAS 33 precedes IPSAS 46,

the IPSASB decided to reintroduce the definition of “deemed cost” in IPSAS 33 and align it with the definition in IPSAS 46.

### **Recognition and Measurement**

Paragraphs BC12B and BC40AE are added. The headings above paragraphs BC24, BC40A, BC40G, BC40H, BC40N, BC40S, BC40U, BC40Y, BC40Z, BC40AC, BC40AE, BC42, BC52A, BC52E, BC52I, BC52K, BC52M, BC52P, BC52Q, BC52R, BC52U, BC52X, BC98, and BC109A are added. Paragraphs 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 56, 57, 58, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 65A, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 79A, 79B, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 84A, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 94A, 95, 96, 97, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, and 116 are relocated and renumbered to paragraphs 109C, 109D, 109E, 109F, 109G, 109H, 109I, 109J, 52X, 52Y, 52Z, 52M, 52N, 52°, 52U, 52V, 52W, 109A, 109B, 52A, 52B, 52C, 52D, 40U, 40V, 40W, 40X, 40Y, 40Z, 40AA, 40AB, 40AC, 40AD, 40A, 40B, 40C, 40D, 40E, 40F, 40G, 40H, 40I, 40J, 40K, 40L, 40M, 40N, 40O, 40P, 40Q, 40R, 40S, 40T, 52E, 52F, 52G, 52H, 52I, 52J, 59<sup>a</sup>, 52P, 52Q, 52R, 52S, 52T, 52K, and 52L respectively. New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through. Headings above paragraphs BC24, BC30, BC56, BC61, BC64, BC66, BC68, BC72, BC76, BC77, BC79A, BC80, BC85, BC86, BC92, BC96, BC103, BC107, BC109, BC110, BC111, BC112, BC115, and BC117 are deleted.

BC12B. When IPSAS 33 was developed, the IPSASB decided to provide transitional exemptions pertaining to recognition and measurement principles in other IPSAS rather than a separate set of requirements for recognition and measurement in IPSAS 33. First-time adopters should refer to the respective IPSAS' requirements for recognition and measurement read with the available transitional exemptions in IPSAS 33.

### **Developing Criteria to Develop and Assess Transitional Exemptions**

- BC13. In developing the transitional exemptions in this IPSAS Standard, the IPSASB developed a set of criteria based on what user information needs are likely to be on the adoption of and transition to accrual basis IPSASs as set out in Chapter 2 of the *Conceptual Framework for General Purpose Financial Reporting by Public Sector Entities (the Conceptual Framework)*. These criteria were used to evaluate these transitional provisions, along with an assessment of the qualitative characteristics, and constraints on, information included in general purpose financial reports (GPFRs) as outlined in Chapter 3 of the *Conceptual Framework*. The results of these evaluations are included in paragraphs BC14 to BC19.
- BC14. In developing requirements for the first-time adopter's opening statement of financial position and in considering the transitional exemptions, the IPSASB referred to the objective of financial statements, as set out in Chapter 2 of the *Conceptual Framework*.
- BC15. Chapter 2 of the *Conceptual Framework* states that the objective of GPFRs, which encompass financial statements including their notes, is to provide information about the ~~financial position, performance and changes in financial position of an entity~~ that is useful to ~~a wide range of users of GPFRs in providing information~~ for accountability and decision-making purposes. Information about financial position, financial performance and cash flows are typically presented in financial statements.
- BC16. Chapter 3 of the *Conceptual Framework* also identifies qualitative characteristics of information included in the ~~general purpose financial reports (GPFRs)~~ of public sector entities. These qualitative characteristics are relevance, faithful representation, understandability, timeliness, comparability and verifiability. The constraints on information included in GPFRs are materiality and cost-benefit.

## Criteria Used to Develop the Transitional Exemptions

### *Fair Presentation and Compliance with IPSASs*

- BC17. IPSAS 1 requires that an entity whose financial statements comply with IPSASs shall make an explicit and unreserved statement of such compliance in the notes to the financial statements. Financial statements shall not be described as complying with IPSASs unless they comply with all the requirements of IPSASs. Due to the complexity of issues relating to the first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, the IPSASB agreed that relief should be provided in certain instances. The IPSASB however agreed that some relief will affect the fair presentation of a first-time adopter's financial statements and the ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs.
- BC18. The IPSASB agreed that there should be a differentiation between those transitional exemptions which do not affect fair presentation of a first-time adopter's financial statements and those that do. The IPSASB also agreed that structuring the Standard in this way will give preparers a better understanding of the effect that the various transitional provisions and exemptions will have on their financial statements during the period of transition. Following the differentiation, the IPSASB agreed that first-time adopters should be alerted to the fact that they will not be able to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs as required by IPSAS 1 if they adopt certain exemptions provided in this IPSAS Standard.
- BC19. The IPSASB agreed that where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemptions that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, it will not be able to make an unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSASs until such time as the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, or when the relevant items are recognized, measured and/or the relevant information has been presented and/or disclosed in the financial statements in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).
- BC20. Following comments received on the proposed IPSAS on *First-time Adoption of Accrual Basis* IPSAS, the IPSASB agreed to clarify that a first-time adopter should apply judgment in assessing to what extent the transitional exemptions and provisions adopted affect fair presentation of the financial statements and the first-time adopter's ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSAS. Where a first-time adopter elects to apply one or more of the transitional exemptions and provisions that affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and its ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSAS, the first-time adopter may still conclude that fair presentation is achieved because the recognition and/or measurement of the item, transaction or event that are exempted is not significant in relation to the financial statements as a whole. Applying judgment to assess the significance of the transitional exemption and provision adopted in relation to the financial statements as a whole needs to be ~~assessed~~ based on the first-time adopter's specific circumstances.
- BC21. The IPSASB agreed that the financial statements presented at the end of the first reporting period where a first-time adopter takes advantage of one or more of the transitional exemptions that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSASs, should be referred to as the transitional IPSAS financial statements. This is because the first-time adopter will not be able to make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with IPSASs while applying the exemptions in this IPSAS Standard that affect the fair presentation of the financial statements and a first-time adopter's ability to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs.
- BC22. To provide relevant information during the transition to accrual basis IPSASs, disclosures to inform

users about the transitional exemptions adopted by a first-time adopter, and how it transitions from its previous basis of accounting to accrual basis IPSASs, are required.

- BC23. The IPSASB noted that, as part of a first-time adopter's transition to accrual accounting, an implementation plan should be developed so as to assess the first-time adopter's progress reporting under accrual basis IPSASs. Disclosures on the progress towards recognizing, measuring, presenting and/or disclosing assets, liabilities, revenue and/or expenses in accordance with this plan will provide useful information to the users of financial statements in understanding how and by when the first-time adopter intends to comply in full with the requirements of all the applicable IPSASs.

### **Presentation of Information on First-Time Adoption**

#### **Financial Statements**

#### **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

##### *Presenting Comparative Information Following the Adoption of Accrual basis IPSAS*

- BC24. The IPSASB considered whether comparative information should be required on the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, as the existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 1 do not require comparative information in respect of the financial statements in which accrual accounting is first adopted in accordance with IPSASs.
- BC25. In considering the cost-benefit criterion, the IPSASB confirmed that the current approach in IPSAS 1 for the presentation of comparative information should be retained to promote the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. This IPSAS Standard therefore only encourages the provision of comparative information, with no requirement that a first-time adopter should provide comparative information in its first transitional IPSAS financial statements, or first IPSAS financial statements.
- BC26. Where a first-time adopter elects not to ~~not~~ present comparative information, the IPSASB agreed that, as a minimum, a first-time adopter's first transitional IPSAS financial statements should include one statement of financial position and an opening statement of financial position at the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs.
- BC27. Where ~~an entity~~ a first-time adopter elects to present comparative information, the IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter should present one statement of financial position with comparative information for the preceding period and an opening statement of financial position as at the beginning of the reporting period prior to the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs.
- BC28. As the adoption of the ~~three-year transitional~~ transition relief period also affects the presentation of comparative information, the IPSASB agreed that where the first-time adopter takes advantage of the ~~transitional transition relief~~ transition relief periods ~~permitted~~, it should only adjust comparative information for the year following the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs when information is available about the items that were recognized and/or measured during that period. Comparative information will thus only be adjusted retrospectively to the extent that the information is available.
- BC29. A first-time adopter shall apply the requirements in IPSAS 1 relating to the disclosure of comparative information after it has presented its first IPSAS financial statements.

*Presenting a Reconciliation Following the Adoption of Accrual Basis IPSASs*

- BC30. ~~In considering what information would be useful to users of the financial statements in relation to the first time adoption of IPSASs, the IPSASB agreed that a reconciliation should be presented in the notes to the transitional IPSAS financial statements, or first IPSAS financial statements. The presentation of a reconciliation provides an important link between the information previously presented under the first time adopter's previous basis of accounting, and the information prepared using IPSASs. The purpose of the reconciliation is to illustrate the adjustments that are necessary to conform with the requirements of accrual basis IPSASs, and how the transition from the previous basis of accounting to IPSASs affected the first time adopter's reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows. This information will be useful to the users of financial statements.~~  
~~[Deleted]~~
- BC31. ~~The IPSASB considered two types of reconciliations that could be presented — the first one reconciling opening balances as at the date of adoption of IPSASs, and the second a reconciliation reconciling the end of the latest period presented in the first time adopter's most recent annual financial statements in accordance with its previous basis of accounting.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC32. ~~The IPSASB concluded that the latter option will be too onerous and that the cost of presenting the reconciliation, outweighs the benefit. It was also concluded that users will not likely make use of such reconciliations and that the information will not have predictive value.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC33. ~~As a result, it was agreed that a first time adopter should only present a reconciliation of its closing balances reported under its previous basis of accounting, to its net assets/equity in accordance with IPSASs for the opening statement of financial position. The information should be presented in the notes to the transitional IPSAS financial statements, or the first IPSAS financial statements.~~  
~~[Deleted]~~
- BC34. ~~If a first time adopter previously applied a cash basis of accounting it would not have presented net assets/equity. The IPSASB therefore agreed that if a first time adopter's previous basis of accounting is cash, it is not required to present a reconciliation.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC35. ~~To meet the qualitative characteristics of relevance, understandability and comparability during the period of transition where a first time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides relief from the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities, the IPSASB considered whether a first time adopter should be required to present a reconciliation at different points during its transition to accrual basis IPSASs.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC36. ~~The IPSASB agreed that where a first time adopter takes advantage of any of the transitional relief periods permitted, it should present a reconciliation of items that have been recognized and/or measured during the reporting period when these items have not been recognized and/or measured in the previous reported financial statements. This reconciliation should be presented in addition to the reconciliation that is presented to explain differences between the first time adopter's previous basis of accounting and those items that are recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSASs in the opening statement of financial position.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

*Presenting a Comparison of Budget and Actual Information in a First-time Adopter's Financial Statements*

- BC37. The IPSASB debated whether a first-time adopter should be required to present a comparison of budget and actual information following the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, and whether such information is useful to the users of the financial statements.



BC38. The IPSASB considered that if a first-time adopter prepares its budget on the cash-basis of accounting after the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, presenting this comparison in its transitional IPSAS financial statements, or its first IPSAS financial statements, could be onerous. The IPSASB, however, agreed that such a comparison should be included in a first-time adopter's financial statements, as the comparison is a unique feature of IPSASs and promotes accountability and decision-making.

*Presenting a Cash Flow Statement in a First-time Adopter's Financial Statements*

BC39. During the comment period on ED 53, First-Time Adoption of Accrual basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSASs), respondents requested the IPSASB to consider providing transitional exemptions and provisions for the preparation of the cash flow statement where a first-time adopter elects to adopt a ~~three-year-transition~~ relief period for the recognition and/or measurement of certain assets and/or liabilities. Respondents noted that it did not seem appropriate to present a cash flow statement when the statement of financial position is incomplete.

BC40. The IPSASB confirmed its previous decision to not provide any transitional relief as, during the transition period, users still need cash flow information on:

- (a) the sources of cash inflows:
- (b) the items on which cash was expensed during the reporting period; and
- (c) the cash balance as at the end of the reporting period.

**General Principles**

**Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

Deemed Cost

Deemed Cost for Assets and/or Liabilities

BC40A. ~~BC80.~~ Some measurements in accordance with IPSASs are based on an accumulation of past costs or other transaction data. If a first-time adopter has not previously collected the necessary information, collecting or estimating it retrospectively may be costly and/or impractical. To avoid excessive cost, this IPSAS Standard allows a first-time adopter to use the current operational value or fair value as a substitute for the initial cost of inventory, investment property where the first-time adopter elects to use the historical cost model in investment property, property, plant and equipment, financial instruments and service concession assets at the date of adoption of IPSASs. Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a ~~three-year-transition~~ relief period not to not recognize and/or measure certain assets, the current operational value or fair value is the deemed cost at the date at which the asset is recognized and/or measured during the ~~period of transition~~ period.

BC40B. ~~BC81.~~ While it could be argued that the use of current operational value or fair value would lead to a lack of comparability, the IPSASB noted that cost is generally equivalent to current operational value or fair value at the date of acquisition. Therefore, the use of current operational value or fair value as the deemed cost of an asset means that a first-time adopter reports the same cost data as if it had acquired an asset with the same value or same remaining service potential at the date of adoption of IPSASs. If there is any lack of comparability, it arises from the aggregation of costs

incurred at different dates, rather than from the use of current operational value or fair value as deemed cost for some assets at a date. In the view of the IPSASB, using deemed cost facilitates the introduction of IPSAS in a cost-effective way.

BC40C. ~~BC82.~~ When this Standard was issued, ~~under the revaluation model in IPSAS 17,~~ if an entity revalued an asset under the revaluation model in IPSAS 17, it had to revalue all assets in that class. This restriction prevented selective revaluation of only those assets whose revaluation would lead to a particular result. The IPSASB had considered whether a similar restriction should be included in determining a deemed cost. IPSAS 21, *Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets* and IPSAS 26, *Impairment of Cash-generating Assets* required an impairment test if there was any indication that an asset was impaired. Thus, if a first-time adopter used current operational value or fair value as deemed cost for assets whose current operational value or fair value was likely to be above cost, it could not ignore indications that the recoverable amount or recoverable service amount of other assets may have fallen below their carrying amount. In developing IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant and Equipment*, the IPSASB noted that these principles are still applicable when current operational value or fair value is used as deemed cost. In reaching this conclusion, the IPSASB noted that the revaluation model in IPSAS 17 is labeled the current value model in IPSAS 45.

BC40D. ~~BC83.~~ The IPSASB also considered the circumstances under which a first-time adopter should be allowed to determine a deemed cost on initial adoption of accrual basis IPSAS, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a ~~three-year transition relief~~ period not to not recognize and/or measure certain assets. The IPSASB considered whether the use of a deemed cost should be restricted to those situations where cost information is not available for assets, or whether it should be allowed in all circumstances, irrespective of whether cost information is available on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or the date on which the asset is recognized and/or measured where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the exemption that provides a ~~three-year transition relief~~ period not to not recognize and/or measured certain assets.

BC40E. ~~BC84.~~ The IPSASB agreed that, to avoid the selective valuation of assets, the use of a deemed cost should be restricted to those circumstances where reliable information about the historical cost of the asset is not available.

BC40F. ~~BC84A.~~ As part of the development of IPSAS 46, additional guidance on deemed cost was developed. This guidance was developed to clarify the application of deemed cost in practice. Measurement guidance in IPSAS 46 is generic in nature, and was developed to supplement specific guidance in specific IPSAS. The deemed cost guidance in IPSAS 46 was developed to be consistent with the existing guidance in this Standard. However, where specific deemed cost guidance in this Standard exists, it takes precedence ce over the generic guidance in IPSAS 46.

#### Deemed Cost for Investments in Controlled Entities, Joint Ventures or Associates

BC40G. ~~BC85.~~ The IPSASB also agreed that a first-time adopter may elect to measure an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate at cost in its separate financial statements on the date of adoption of IPSASs at either cost as determined in accordance with IPSAS 634, or deemed cost. Deemed cost is determined as fair value in accordance with IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments*.

#### Deemed Cost for Intangible Assets

BC40H. ~~BC86.~~ In considering whether a first-time adopter should be allowed to determine a deemed cost for intangible assets, the IPSASB considered the existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 31.

IPSAS 31 allows a first-time adopter to use a previous revaluation of intangible assets at, or before, the date of transition as deemed cost at the date of the revaluation if the revaluation is broadly comparable to fair value or cost or depreciated cost that is adjusted to reflect for example, changes in a general or specific price index. IPSAS 31, however, only allows a first-time adopter to determine a deemed cost if the recognition criteria in IPSAS 31 (including the reliable measurement of original cost), and the criteria for revaluation (including the existence of an active market), have been met.

BC40I. ~~BC87.~~ The IPSASB debated whether public sector entities will be likely to fulfil the second criterion on initial adoption of accrual basis IPSAS, i.e., existence of an active market. The IPSASB acknowledged that it may be uncommon for an active market to exist in the public sector for intangible assets, and as a consequence, the use of the deemed cost approach will likely be considerably restricted. As a result, a first-time adopter may be unable to determine a deemed cost for some intangible assets such as in-house developed IT systems.

BC40J. ~~BC88.~~ The IPSASB considered whether the reliable measurement of original cost should be required for first-time adopters which previously applied a cash basis of accounting, as some entities might find it cumbersome to identify the original cost of their intangible assets. It was also argued that where a first-time adopter has previously applied the accrual basis of accounting and it has acquired intangible assets through a non-exchange transaction, it might not be able to reliably measure original cost.

BC40K. ~~BC89.~~ Based on these considerations, the IPSASB concluded that the reliable measurement of the original cost should be excluded as a criterion for the application of the deemed cost approach on first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSASs.

BC40L. ~~BC90.~~ The IPSASB therefore agreed that a first-time adopter is allowed to determine a deemed cost for intangible assets where that deemed cost meets:

- (a) the recognition criteria in IPSAS 31 (excluding the reliable measurement criterion); and
- (b) the criteria in IPSAS 31 for revaluation (including the existence of an active market).

BC40M. ~~BC91.~~ In considering whether a first-time adopter should be allowed to determine a deemed cost for internally generated intangible assets, the IPSASB concluded that it would be difficult to retrospectively assess the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential through reasonable and supportable assumptions as management would not be able to apply hindsight in obtaining such information. Due to the absence of reliable information on the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, it was therefore agreed that a deemed cost may not be determined for internally generated intangible assets.

#### Alternative Measurement Bases for Fair Value in Determining Deemed Cost

BC40N. ~~BC92.~~ When this Standard was issued, the IPSASB had considered whether some revaluations in accordance with a first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting might be more relevant to users than original cost. It was concluded that it would not be reasonable to require a time-consuming and expensive estimation of cost, if previous revaluations already complied with IPSASs. This ~~IPSAS Standard~~ therefore allowed a first-time adopter to use a revaluation under its previous basis of accounting for property, plant and equipment determined at or before the date of adoption of IPSAS, as deemed cost. This was allowed to be used if the revaluation was, at the date of the revaluation, broadly comparable to:

- (a) Fair value; or

- (b) Cost or depreciated cost, where appropriate, in accordance with IPSAS adjusted to reflect, for example, changes in a general or specific price index.

BC40O.~~BC93~~. In determining “fair value”, when IPSAS 33 was developed, the guidance in each applicable IPSAS was considered, where such guidance was provided. In IPSAS 17 it was noted that fair value was normally determined by reference to market-based evidence, often by appraisal. IPSAS 17 also stated that if market-based evidence was not available to measure items of property, plant and equipment, an entity could estimate fair value using replacement cost, reproduction cost or a service units approach. In developing IPSAS 45, the IPSASB noted that these principles have been moved to IPSAS 46, ~~Measurement~~. In reaching this conclusion, the IPSASB noted that IPSAS 45 refers to historical cost rather than cost and uses current operational value rather than fair value.

BC40P.~~BC94~~. The IPSASB noted that the fair value guidance in IPSAS 16 only considered a market-based value, and that limited guidance was provided in IPSAS 12 in determining fair value. The IPSASB concluded that because a first-time adopter may find it difficult to determine a market-based fair value for all investment properties and all inventories, other measurement alternatives may need to be considered in determining deemed cost for inventory or investment property.

BC40Q.~~BC94A~~. The IPSASB has since issued IPSAS 46, which provides a consistent approach to measuring fair value in all IPSAS. The IPSASB noted that the guidance in that Standard includes a fair value hierarchy, which guides entities on measurement techniques that may be used where there is no observable market data. The IPSASB considered whether the continued use of measurement alternatives was appropriate, and noted that the alternatives included in IPSAS 33 are consistent with measurement techniques available in IPSAS 46 to estimate fair value. The IPSASB agreed to modify the wording of IPSAS 33 accordingly.

BC40R.~~BC95~~. The IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter may consider the following measurement techniques in determining a deemed cost if observable inputs of fair value are not available on the date of adoption of IPSAS, or on the date that the asset is recognized and/or measured where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a ~~three-year transition~~ relief period not to ~~not~~ recognize and/or measure certain assets:

- (a) For inventory, current operational value; and
- (b) For investment property of a specialized nature, depreciated replacement cost.

BC40S.~~BC96~~. The IPSASB concluded that, to the extent that a first-time adopter has elected to adopt one or more of the transitional exemptions that provides relief for the recognition and/or measurement of assets, it may not be able to retrospectively adjust the value of the asset to the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. Retrospectively adjusting the value of the asset would require consideration of the price of the asset and other market factors that existed on the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, including whether there was any indication that the asset was impaired.

BC40T.~~BC97~~. The IPSASB concluded that this would not be cost effective. It was therefore agreed that, where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption which allows a ~~three-year transition~~ relief period not to ~~not~~ recognize and/or measure an asset, it may determine a deemed cost for that asset at any point of time within the ~~three-year transition~~ relief period. Any adjustments resulting from the recognition of the asset are recognized against the opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the year in which the asset is recognized and/or measured.

## **Accounting Boundaries**

### **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

#### **IPSAS 34, Separate Financial Statements, IPSAS 35, Consolidated Financial Statements and IPSAS 36, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures**

BC40U. ~~BC72.~~ The IPSASB considered whether it should provide ~~transitional relief~~ a transition period that allows a first-time adopter ~~not~~ to ~~not~~ present consolidated financial statements on adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. In considering this proposal, it was argued that providing such an exemption would contradict the concept of a reporting entity and would not result in fair presentation.

BC40V. ~~BC73.~~ The IPSASB therefore agreed that providing a ~~relief~~ transition period ~~not~~ to ~~not~~ present consolidated financial statements should not be provided, but instead, a first-time adopter should be given a ~~three-year relief~~ transition period to a maximum of three years from eliminating balances, transactions, revenues and expenses between entities within the economic entity.

BC40W. ~~BC74.~~ As some balances, transactions, revenues and expenses may be known on adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, a first-time adopter is encouraged to eliminate only those known balances, transactions, revenues and expenses.

BC40X. ~~BC75.~~ For the same reason, the IPSASB agreed that a similar exemption should also be provided where a first-time adopter has one or more ~~jointly controlled entity in terms of IPSAS 8, and where it has one or more~~ associates in terms of IPSAS 7 36.

#### **Providing a relief for the initial recognition and/or measurement of interests in other entities**

BC40Y. ~~BC76.~~ Following comments received on Exposure Draft 53, the IPSASB agreed that relief should be provided to a first-time adopter for the initial recognition and/or measurement of its interests in other entities. This relief would allow those first-time adopters that have not gathered the necessary information on the date of adoption more time to appropriately classify and measure their interests in other entities. The relief provided is consistent with that provided for financial instruments.

#### **Presenting consolidated financial statements where the transition period is adopted for the initial recognition and/or measurement of interests in other entities and/or to not eliminate inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses**

BC40Z. ~~BC77.~~ Some respondents to the Exposure Draft 53 expressed a view that relief should be provided from preparing consolidated financial statements where a first-time adopter has elected to not eliminate some, or all of the inter-entity balances, transactions, revenues and expenses between entities within the economic entity. The IPSASB concluded that the financial statements that are presented where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the ~~three-year relief~~ transition period for the initial recognition and/or measurement of interests in other entities, and/or where it has elected ~~not~~ to not eliminate some, or all inter-entity balances, transactions, revenues and expenses, cannot be presented as consolidated financial statements, until (a) the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or (b) inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses have been eliminated, and/or (c) its interests other entities have been recognized and/or measured appropriately. The IPSASB agreed that disclosure requirements should be added to explain to users why the financial statements are not presented as consolidated financial statements.

BC40AA. ~~BC78.~~ The IPSASB agreed that providing this clarification is necessary because, where a

first-time adopter has not eliminated inter-entity balances, transactions, revenues and expenses as required by IPSAS 35, preparing consolidated financial statements will merely be an aggregation of inter-entity balances, transactions, revenues and expenses within the economic entity. Such statements would not be useful for accountability and decision-making purposes.

BC40AB. ~~BC79A.~~ Likewise eliminating the carrying amount of an investment in the controlled entity as required by IPSAS 35 may not be possible if the first-time adopter has not recognized and/measured its interest in other entities as required by the applicable IPSASs.

*IPSAS 40, Public Sector Combinations*

BC40AC. ~~BC79A.~~ In developing IPSAS 40, *Public Sector Combinations*, the IPSASB considered whether it should provide ~~transitional relief~~ a transition period that allows a first-time adopter not to recognize and/or measure all the assets and/or liabilities associated with a public sector combination. The IPSASB noted that IPSAS 40 is applied prospectively, and so its application would not require a first-time adopter to adjust their accounting for a public sector combination that occurred prior to the application of that Standard. However, a public sector combination could occur during a first-time adopter's ~~three-year transitional relief~~ transition period. The IPSASB considered that requiring a first-time adopter to recognize and measure all the assets and liabilities associated with a public sector combination without requiring them to recognize and measure all similar assets and liabilities would not provide useful information for the users of the financial statements.

BC40AD. ~~BC79B.~~ Consequently, the IPSASB agreed to provide ~~transitional relief~~ a transition period to a maximum of three years that allows a first-time adopter not to recognize and/or measure all the assets and/or liabilities associated with a public sector combination as part of this Standard. The IPSASB also agreed that a first-time adopter should not recognize goodwill where it did not recognize and/or measure all the assets and/or liabilities associated with a public sector combination.

**Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

BC40AE. Based on the reasons as set out in paragraphs BC40U to BC40W, the IPSASB decided that a similar exemption should also be provided where a first-time adopter has one or more jointly controlled entity in terms of IPSAS 37.

**Alignment of Accrual IPSAS and Government Finance Statistics Reporting**

BC41. ~~As the objective of this Standard is to provide a suitable starting point for accounting in accordance with accrual basis IPSAS it does not provide specific guidance to a first time adopter on alignment of GFS reporting and accrual basis IPSASs. In its Consultation Paper, *Alignment of IPSASs and Government Finance Statistics Reporting Guidelines: Resolution of Differences through Convergence and Management*, the IPSASB discusses where guidance on GFS alignment options within the suite of IPSASB's pronouncements will be best addressed. By choosing Government Finance Statistics (GFS) aligned policy options on the first time adoption of accrual IPSASs, a first-time adopter may facilitate production of high quality and timely data for inclusion in their GFS reports. [Deleted]~~

## **Non-Financial Assets**

### **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

#### *Transitional Exemptions Relating to the Recognition, Measurement and Classification of Non-Financial Assets*

- BC42. When an entity first adopts IPSAS, it may not have comprehensive information about the existence of all the assets under its control, and may require a period of time to obtain and compile appropriate records to account for such assets. As this is relevant to entities that previously did not apply the accrual basis of accounting, it is likely that these entities will require considerable effort to recognize, measure and/or classify their assets in accordance with IPSASs.
- BC43. In considering the relief that should be provided to a first-time adopter for the recognition of its non-financial assets when this Standard was issued, the IPSASB had considered the then existing five year relief period in IPSAS 17. To encourage entities to prepare for the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs in advance of the preparation of their transitional IPSAS financial statements, or their first IPSAS financial statements, the IPSASB had agreed that a grace period not exceeding three years should be allowed. As entities should have prepared well in advance for their transition to accrual basis IPSASs and not solely rely on the relief transition period provided in this Standard, the IPSASB was of the view that the three-year transitional transition period to a maximum of three years was more manageable, and would reduce the period over which entities would not be able to assert compliance with IPSASs. In developing IPSAS 45, the IPSASB noted that these principles are still applicable.
- BC44. The IPSASB agreed that prescribing a relief transition period in this IPSAS Standard, rather than allowing each jurisdiction to prescribe their own transitional period, reduces inconsistencies between jurisdictions. The credibility and comparability of financial statements during the period of transition period will also be enhanced.
- BC45. The IPSASB confirmed that the relief provided in this IPSAS Standard should not be seen as a complete roadmap for the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, but rather the end stage of their adoption process. The relief transition period of three years of a maximum of three years provided in this Standard is aimed at providing relief to a first-time adopter to assist with the final conversion to accrual basis IPSASs. Prior to the adoption of this IPSAS Standard, a first-time adopter should adequately prepare for its transition to accrual basis IPSASs. The complexity and length of the transition will depend on its previous basis of accounting. The three-year relief transition period of a maximum of three years should not be seen as the entire adoption phase.
- BC46. ~~The guidance in Study 14, Transition to the Accrual Basis of Accounting: Guidance for Governments and Government Entities issued by the IPSASB~~ The IPSASB noted that the guidance in Pathways to Accrual developed by the International Federation of Accountants, which builds upon the work in Study 14, Transition to Accrual basis of Accounting: Guidance for Governments and Government Entities, is one among many sources that may assist a first-time adopter in planning their conversion to accrual basis IPSASs, prior to adoption applying of this IPSAS Standard.
- BC47. The IPSASB proposed that a relief transition period of a maximum of three years should be provided for the following assets:

- (a) Investment property;
  - (b) Property, plant and equipment;
  - (c) Biological assets and agricultural produce;
  - (d) Intangible assets; and
  - (e) Service concession assets.
- BC48. Following comments received on ~~this proposed IPSAS ED 53~~, the IPSASB agreed to also allow a relief transition period for the recognition and/or measurement of inventory. The IPSASB agreed that, even though inventory is a current asset which is realized, consumed, sold or used in an entity's operating cycle, a first-time adopter may need time to identify and classify its assets appropriately between inventory, investment property or property, plant and equipment, particularly in respect of land. Inventory may also comprise specialized assets or high volumes of items, e.g., medical supplies, for which additional time may be required for appropriate classification.
- BC49. In considering whether a relief transition period should be allowed for the recognition of biological assets and agricultural produce, the IPSASB noted that these assets and activities may be limited in some jurisdictions while they may be more significant in other jurisdictions, for example, developing countries. On balance, the IPSASB agreed that a ~~three-year relief transition~~ period of a maximum of three years should be provided for the recognition of biological assets and agricultural produce to assist those jurisdictions where this is a significant issue.
- BC50. IPSAS 5 allows a first-time adopter to either adopt the benchmark treatment or the allowed alternative treatment in accounting for borrowing costs incurred on qualifying assets. When a first-time adopter elects to apply the allowed alternative treatment, there may a timing difference between the capitalization of borrowing costs on qualifying assets where the first-time adopter takes advantage of the ~~three-year transitional relief transition~~ period not to not recognize certain assets. To address this timing difference, and because it might not be practical to obtain information on borrowing costs incurred prior to the recognition of the asset where the first-time adopter takes advantage of the ~~three-year transitional exemption transition~~ period, the IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter should not be required to capitalize any borrowing costs on qualifying assets for which the commencement date for capitalization is prior to the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. Based on comments received from respondents on ~~proposed Exposure Draft ED 53~~, the IPSASB also agreed that any borrowing costs incurred during the ~~period of transition period~~ period should also not be capitalized until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired and/or when the relevant assets are recognized in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).
- BC51. After comments were received on ~~the proposed IPSAS ED 53~~, the IPSASB also agreed that a first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities on a class-by-class or category-by-category basis where the use of classes or categories are permitted in the applicable IPSAS.

*Transitional Exemptions relating to the Measurement of Non-Financial Assets*

- BC52. The IPSASB acknowledged that some entities may have recognized non-financial assets under their previous basis of accounting. The IPSASB therefore agreed that a ~~three-year transitional relief transition~~ period of a maximum of three years should be allowed for the measurement of all non-financial assets that were recognized by a first-time adopter under its previous basis of accounting.



During this transitional period, a first-time adopter will be able to develop reliable models for applying the principles in the IPSASs. During the transition period the first-time adopter will not be required to change its accounting policy in respect of the measurement of these assets.

**Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

*IPSAS 5, Borrowing Costs*

BC52A. ~~BC6-~~ The existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 5 encouraged a first-time adopter to adjust its financial statements retrospectively if it did not recognize borrowing costs under its previous basis of accounting. The IPSASB agreed that it does not want to provide more relief to a first-time adopter than to those entities that already apply IPSASs, particularly where the first-time adopter elects to adopt the allowed alternative treatment under which borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized as a part of the cost of an asset.

BC52B. ~~BC69-~~ As a result, the IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter should only be encouraged to apply the requirements of IPSAS 5 retrospectively where it adopts or changes its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment. Providing this relief was seen a necessary because obtaining information retrospectively may be costly and considerable effort may be needed to obtain such information.

BC52C. ~~BC70-~~ The IPSASB, however, acknowledged that some information may be available to a first-time adopter depending on its previous basis of accounting. It was therefore agreed that a first-time adopter who adopted or changed its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment, should apply the principles in IPSAS 5 prospectively, but it may designate a date before the date of adoption of IPSASs in applying IPSAS 5. This relief can only be adopted to the extent that the information is available.

BC52D. ~~BC74-~~ The IPSASB does not want to encourage first-time adopters to adopt the allowed alternative treatment. Therefore it was agreed that where a first-time adopter changes its accounting policy to the allowed alternative treatment, any borrowing costs incurred on qualifying assets both before and after the date of adoption of IPSASs, for which the commencement date for capitalization is prior to the date of adoption of IPSASs, should be recognized retrospectively where the first-time adopter has not taken advantage of the transitional relief transition period ~~not to not~~ recognize and/or measure assets for a ~~period of~~ maximum three years.

*IPSAS 21, Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets and IPSAS 26, Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets*

BC52E. ~~BC103-~~ The IPSASB acknowledged that a first-time adopter may have applied an accounting policy for the recognition and reversal of impairment losses that are different to the requirements in IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26, or may have not considered impairment at all. On adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, it may be difficult to determine the ~~amount-number~~ of adjustments resulting from retrospective application of a change in an accounting policy, as this requires hindsight.

BC52F. ~~BC104-~~ As a result, the IPSASB agreed that IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26 should be applied prospectively, but that the first-time adopter should be required to assess whether an indicator of impairment has been triggered for its cash-generating and non-cash-generating assets in the opening statement of financial position.

BC52G. ~~BC105.~~ In recognizing the effect of an impairment loss on first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSAS 21 or IPSAS 26, the IPSASB considered two options. The first option was to measure such assets at their recoverable amount, or recoverable service amount and use that as the deemed cost. The IPSASB noted that the effect of applying this option may mean that impairment losses could not be reversed in the future. This option was therefore not seen as appropriate.

BC52H. ~~BC106.~~ The second option, which provides more relevant information is to measure the assets at their recoverable amount, or recoverable service amount, and report the effect in net assets/equity. The IPSASB supported this option.

*Timing of Impairment Test for Assets Where an Entity Adopts the Transition period for the Recognition of Assets*

BC52I. ~~BC107.~~ The IPSASB concluded that where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides relief for the recognition and/or measurement of assets, it may be difficult to retrospectively adjust the value of the asset to the date of adoption of IPSASs. A first-time adopter may find it difficult to determine the ~~amount~~ number of adjustments that would be required based on impairment that may or may not have existed at the date of ~~transition~~ adoption of IPSAS.

BC52J. ~~BC108.~~ The IPSASB therefore agreed that IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26 should be applied prospectively from the date when the transitional exemptions that provided the relief have expired, or when the relevant asset is recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).

*IPSAS 31, Intangible Assets*

BC52K. ~~BC115.~~ On first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSAS, a first-time adopter will be required to recognize all assets and liabilities for which recognition is required by IPSASs. IPSAS 31 requires that past expenditure on an intangible asset that was initially recognized as an expense should not be recognized as part of the cost of an intangible asset at a later date.

BC52L. ~~BC116.~~ The IPSASB concluded that, because a first-time adopter may have expensed costs incurred on intangible assets under its previous basis of accounting prior to the adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, a first-time adopter should be allowed to recognize all intangible assets that meet the recognition criteria and other criteria in IPSAS 31 (i.e., identifiable control of an asset and that future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity), even though such costs may have been expensed prior to adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. It was however, confirmed that such assets should only be recognized as intangible assets if reliable cost information is available and an active market exists for that asset on the date of adoption of IPSAS.

**Financial Assets and Liabilities**

**Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

*Transitional Exemptions Relating to the Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and/or Liabilities*

*IPSAS 41, Financial Instruments*

BC52M. ~~BC64.~~ The existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 41 do not provide any relief to a first-time adopter for the recognition and/or measurement of financial instruments. Because many public sector entities will need some time to identify and appropriately classify their financial instruments,

the IPSASB agreed that a ~~transitional-relief~~ transition period should be provided to a first-time adopter for the recognition and/or measurement of financial instruments. A ~~transitional-relief~~ transition period of a maximum of three years was granted in line with the ~~relief~~ transition period provided for the recognition and/or measurement of other items.

BC52N. ~~BC62.~~ The IPSASB, however, agreed that a distinction should be made between those entities that previously recognized financial instruments and those that did not. The IPSASB was of the view that many basic financial instruments such as cash, debtors and creditors are already recognized by public sector entities. A ~~three-year-relief~~ transition period of a maximum of three years for the recognition of financial instruments that have not been recognized under a first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting is therefore provided.

BC52O. ~~BC63.~~ As with non-monetary assets, the IPSASB agreed that the same principle should be applied to the recognition and/or measurement of ~~monetary~~ financial assets and/or liabilities, i.e., to the extent that a first-time adopter has recognized financial instruments under its previous basis of accounting, the IPSASB agreed that a ~~three-year-relief~~ transition period of a maximum of three years should be granted for the measurement and classification of financial instruments following the date of adoption of IPSAS. During this ~~transitional~~ period, a first-time adopter will be able to develop reliable models for applying the principles in IPSAS 41. It would also be allowed to apply accounting policies for the measurement of financial instruments that differs from the requirements in IPSAS 41 during the ~~period-of transition~~ period.

### **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

#### **IPSAS 28, Financial Instruments: Presentation**

BC52P. ~~BC110.~~ IPSAS 28 requires an entity to split a compound financial instrument at inception of the agreement, into separate liability and equity components. It was concluded that separating these two portions would be costly and would not provide relevant information to users of financial statements if the liability component of the compound instrument is no longer outstanding at the date of adoption of IPSASs. As a result, this IPSAS Standard requires that, if the liability component is no longer outstanding at the date of adoption of IPSAS, the first-time adopter need not separate the cumulative interest on the liability component from the net assets/equity component.

#### **IPSAS 41, Financial Instruments**

BC52Q. ~~BC144.~~ The IPSASB concluded that, as it is in most instances impracticable to apply impairment principles retrospectively, the impairment of financial instruments should be applied prospectively. This exemption is consistent with the exemption provided for non-cash-generating assets and cash-generating assets in accordance with IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26.

#### **IPSAS 30, Financial Instruments: Disclosures**

BC52R. ~~BC142.~~ The IPSASB concluded that if a first-time adopter did not disclose information relating to financial instruments, and the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments under its previous basis of accounting, obtaining such information may be costly, and therefore is not feasible.

BC52S. ~~BC143.~~ The IPSASB therefore agreed that the disclosure requirements relating to financial instruments should be applied prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSAS, or where the first-

time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a ~~three-year transitional relief transition~~ period not to ~~not~~ recognize and/or measure financial assets, when the exemptions expire, or when the relevant items are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier).

BC52T. ~~BC114.~~ To the extent that a first-time adopter elects to present comparative information, it was agreed that a first-time adopter need not present comparative information for disclosures relating to the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments for the comparative period because obtaining such information may be costly, and is therefore not feasible.

## **Revenue and Transfer Expenses**

### **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

#### **Transitional Exemptions Relating to the Recognition and Measurement of Revenue**

#### **IPSAS 23, *Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)* and IPSAS 47, *Revenue***

BC52U. ~~BC64.~~ When this Standard was developed, the existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 23 allowed a first-time adopter not to ~~not~~ change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and measurement of taxation revenue for a period of five years. IPSAS 23 also allowed a first-time adopter not to ~~not~~ change its accounting policy in respect of recognition and measurement of revenue from non-exchange transactions, other than taxation revenue, for a period of three years. It also required that changes in accounting policies should only be made to better conform to IPSAS 23.

BC52V. ~~BC65.~~ The IPSASB concluded that it would be challenging for many public sector entities to implement IPSAS 23 as new systems may be required and/or existing systems may need to be upgraded. Because of these practical challenges, the IPSASB agreed that a ~~transitional relief transition~~ period of a maximum of three years should be provided. The IPSASB, however, acknowledged that a first-time adopter should build up models to assist with the transition to accrual basis IPSAS prior to the adoption of the accrual basis IPSAS. In line with the ~~relief transition~~ period of three years provided for the recognition of assets and/or liabilities in other IPSAS, and in line with the existing ~~three-year transitional relief transition~~ period provided for other non-exchange revenue in IPSAS 23 at the time this Standard was developed, it was agreed that a first-time adopter should be granted a ~~relief transition~~ period of a maximum of three years to develop reliable models for recognizing and measuring revenue from non-exchange transactions. The IPSASB agreed that a transition period of a maximum of three years is manageable, and reduces the period over which an entity will not be able to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs. During the ~~period of transition period~~, a first-time adopter will be allowed to apply accounting policies for the recognition of non-exchange revenue transactions that do not comply with the provisions in IPSAS 23.

BC52W. ~~BC65A.~~ IPSAS 47 was issued in May 2023 and replaced IPSAS 9, *Revenue from Exchange Transactions*, IPSAS 11, *Construction Contracts*, and IPSAS 23, and requires an entity to identify and account for revenue based on whether it arises from a binding arrangement rather than by its classification as exchange or non-exchange. In its development, the IPSASB noted that it will be similarly challenging for public sector entities to implement IPSAS 47. The accounting for revenues without binding arrangements, which will encompass most non-exchange transactions

previously in the scope of IPSAS 23, would continue to pose practical challenges. The accounting for revenues arising from binding arrangements (which may include both exchange or non-exchange revenues) may also require complex models, and new systems, processes, or internal controls. Consequently, the IPSASB concluded that the 3-year transitional exemption transition period of a maximum of three years should also be available for revenues accounted for in accordance with IPSAS 47 in order to provide transitional relief for first-time adopters.

## **Expenses and Non-Financial Liabilities**

### **Exemptions that Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

#### *Recognition of Provisions Included in the Initial Cost of Property, Plant and Equipment*

BC52X. ~~BC56.~~ The IPSASB concluded that no transition period should be provided for provisions in IPSAS 19 and that a first-time adopter should account for all its liabilities on the date of adoption of IPSASs. The IPSASB, however, acknowledges that the delay in the recognition and/or measurement of property, plant and equipment affects the recognition and/or measurement of certain provisions which are included in the cost of such assets.

BC52Y. ~~BC57.~~ When this Standard was issued, IPSAS 17 required an entity to include, as part of the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment, the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation which an entity incurs either when the item is acquired, or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period. IPSAS 17 required that the obligation for costs accounted for in accordance with IPSAS 17 was recognized and measured in accordance with IPSAS 19.

BC52Z. ~~BC58.~~ The IPSASB had agreed that it would not be possible to recognize and/or measure provisions for the initial estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the item and restore the site on which it is located until such time as the relevant item of property, plant, and equipment was recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 17. A transitional-relief transition period was therefore also provided for the recognition and/or measurement of the provision to address the timing difference. In developing IPSAS 45, the IPSASB noted that these principles are still applicable.

#### *Transitional Exemptions Relating to the Recognition of Liabilities*

##### *Interaction Between the Asset Standards and Other IPSASs*

BC53. Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of one or more of the transitional exemptions relating to the recognition of assets, it would, as part of this process, analyze title deeds, contracts and other similar arrangements, including lease arrangements, in determining what assets should be accounted for and their measurement. As a result, a first-time adopter may not be in a position to account for finance lease liabilities related to finance lease assets until such time as the transition period provided has expired and/or the relevant assets are recognized in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).

BC54. Likewise, where a first-time adopter has elected to adopt the transitional-relief transition period provided for the recognition of service concession assets in accordance with IPSAS 32, it will not be in a position to account for the related liability under either the financial liability model or the

grant of a right to the operator model until such time as the ~~transitional relief~~ transition period provided has expired and/or the relevant assets are recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 32 (whichever is earlier).

- BC55. The IPSASB agreed that the recognition of finance lease liabilities and the recognition and/or measurement of liabilities related to service concession assets should also be delayed until the ~~relief~~ transition period related to the relevant assets have expired and/or the applicable assets have been recognized and/or measured (whichever is earlier).

#### **Recognition of Provisions Included in the Initial Cost of Property, Plant and Equipment**

- BC56. ~~The IPSASB concluded that no transitional relief period should be provided for provisions in IPSAS 19 and that a first-time adopter should account for all its liabilities on the date of adoption of IPSASs. The IPSASB, however, acknowledges that the delay in the recognition and/or measurement of property, plant and equipment affects the recognition and/or measurement of certain provisions which are included in the cost of such assets. [Deleted]~~

- BC57. ~~When this Standard was issued, IPSAS 17 required an entity to include, as part of the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment, the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation which an entity incurs either when the item is acquired, or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period. IPSAS 17 required that the obligation for costs accounted for in accordance with IPSAS 17 was recognized and measured in accordance with IPSAS 19. [Deleted]~~

- BC58. ~~The IPSASB had agreed that it would not be possible to recognize and/or measure provisions for the initial estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the item and restore the site on which it is located until such time as the relevant item of property, plant and equipment was recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSAS 17. A transitional relief period was therefore also provided for the recognition and/or measurement of the provision to address the timing difference. In developing IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*, the IPSASB noted that these principles are still applicable. [Deleted]~~

#### **IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits***

- BC59. The IPSASB acknowledged that the recognition and/or measurement of specific liabilities in IPSAS 39 will be challenging for many public sector entities as new systems may be required and/or existing systems may need to be upgraded. The IPSASB therefore agreed that a first-time adopter should be given a ~~three-year relief~~ transition period to a maximum of three years for the recognition and/or measurement of assets and liabilities related to defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits. To avoid a skewed statement of financial position, the IPSASB further agreed that any plan assets should be recognized and/or measured at the same time as the liabilities. All other employee benefits should be recognized and/or measured on the date of adoption of IPSASs.

- BC59A. ~~BC109.~~ In developing IPSAS 33, the IPSASB also agreed that, where a first-time adopter took advantage of the exemptions that provide ~~relief~~ a transition period for the recognition and/or measurement of liabilities, it should provide information about amounts for the current and previous four annual periods of the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the fair value of the plan assets, and the surplus or deficit in the plan and adjustments as required by IPSAS 39 prospectively. IPSAS 39, was issued in July 2016. IPSAS 39 deleted paragraph 107 of this

Standard as the requirement in paragraph 141(p) of IPSAS 25 to disclose information on experience adjustments was not adopted in IPSAS 39.

BC60. ~~[Deleted]~~

*IPSAS 42, Social Benefits*

- 60A. The IPSASB issued IPSAS 42, *Social Benefits*, in January 2019. The IPSASB acknowledged that the recognition and/or measurement of liabilities related to social benefits may be challenging for some public sector entities. The IPSASB therefore agreed that a first-time adopter should be given a three year relief transition period of a maximum of three years for the recognition and/or measurement of liabilities related to social benefits.

~~*Transitional Exemptions Relating to the Recognition and Measurement of Monetary Assets and/or Liabilities*~~

~~*IPSAS 41, Financial Instruments*~~

- BC61. ~~The existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 41 do not provide any relief to a first-time adopter for the recognition and/or measurement of financial instruments. Because many public sector entities will need some time to identify and appropriately classify their financial instruments, the IPSASB agreed that a transitional relief period should be provided to a first-time adopter for the recognition and/or measurement of financial instruments. A transitional relief period of three years was granted in line with the relief period provided for the recognition and/or measurement of other items. [Deleted]~~
- BC62. ~~The IPSASB, however, agreed that a distinction should be made between those entities that previously recognized financial instruments and those that did not. The IPSASB was of the view that many basic financial instruments such as cash, debtors and creditors are already recognized by public sector entities. A three year relief period for the recognition of financial instruments that have not been recognized under a first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting, is therefore provided. [Deleted]~~
- BC63. ~~As with non-monetary assets, the IPSASB agreed that the same principle should be applied to the recognition and/or measurement of monetary assets and/or liabilities, i.e. to the extent that a first-time adopter has recognized financial instruments under its previous basis of accounting, the IPSASB agreed that a three year relief period should be granted for the measurement and classification of financial instruments following the date of adoption of IPSASs. During this transitional period, a first-time adopter will be able to develop reliable models for applying the principles in IPSAS 41. It would also be allowed to apply accounting policies for the measurement of financial instruments that differs from the requirements in IPSAS 41 during the period of transition. [Deleted]~~

~~*Transitional Exemptions Relating to the Recognition and Measurement of Non-Exchange Revenue*~~

~~*IPSAS 23, Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)*~~

- BC64. ~~When this Standard was developed, the existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 23 allowed a first-time adopter to not change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and measurement of taxation revenue for a period of five years. IPSAS 23 also allowed a first-time adopter to not change its accounting policy in respect of recognition and measurement of revenue from non-exchange transactions, other than taxation revenue, for a period of three years. It also required that changes in accounting policies should only be made to better conform to IPSAS 23. [Deleted]~~

BC65. ~~The IPSASB concluded that it would be challenging for many public sector entities to implement IPSAS 23 as new systems may be required and/or existing systems may need to be upgraded. Because of these practical challenges, the IPSASB agreed that a transitional relief period should be provided. The IPSASB, however, acknowledged that a first-time adopter should build up models to assist with the transition to accrual accounting prior to the adoption of the accrual basis. In line with the relief period of three years provided for the recognition of assets and/or liabilities in other IPSASs, and in line with the existing three year transitional relief period provided for other non-exchange revenue in IPSAS 23 at the time this Standard was developed, it was agreed that a first-time adopter should be granted a relief period of three years to develop reliable models for recognizing and measuring revenue from non-exchange transactions. The IPSASB agreed that a transitional period of three years is manageable, and reduces the period over which an entity will not be able to assert compliance with accrual basis IPSASs. During the period of transition, a first-time adopter will be allowed to apply accounting policies for the recognition of non-exchange revenue transactions that do not comply with the provisions in IPSAS 23. [Deleted]~~

BC65A. ~~IPSAS 47, Revenue, was issued in May 2023 and replaced IPSAS 9, IPSAS 11, Construction Contracts, and IPSAS 23, and requires an entity to identify and account for revenue based on whether it arises from a binding arrangement rather than by its classification as exchange or non-exchange. In its development, the IPSASB noted that it will be similarly challenging for public sector entities to implement IPSAS 47. The accounting for revenues without binding arrangements, which will encompass most non-exchange transactions previously in the scope of IPSAS 23, would continue to pose practical challenges. The accounting for revenues arising from binding arrangements (which may include both exchange or non-exchange revenues) may also require complex models, and new systems, processes, or internal controls. Consequently, the IPSASB concluded that the 3-year transitional exemption should also be available for revenues accounted for in accordance with IPSAS 47 in order to provide transitional relief for first-time adopters. [Deleted]~~

~~*Exemptions from Presentation and/or Disclosure Requirements Where a First-time Adopter Takes Advantage of the Exemptions that Provide a Three Year Transitional Relief Period*~~

BC66. ~~The IPSASB acknowledged and agreed that the three year exemption provided for the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities also implies that the associated presentation and/or disclosure requirements in the applicable IPSASs do not need to be complied with as the information will not be available. The IPSASB agreed that the information need not be provided until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired or when the relevant assets and/or liabilities are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). [Deleted]~~

BC67. ~~For the same reason, the IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter should not be required to provide any related disclosure requirements in IPSAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements and IPSAS 18, Segment Reporting. [Deleted]~~

~~*IPSAS 5, Borrowing Costs*~~

BC68. ~~The existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 5 encouraged a first-time adopter to adjust its financial statements retrospectively if it did not recognize borrowing costs under its previous basis of accounting. The IPSASB agreed that it does not want to provide more relief to a first-time adopter than to those entities that already apply IPSASs, particularly where the first-time adopter elects to~~



~~adopt the allowed alternative treatment under which borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalized as a part of the cost of an asset. [Deleted]~~

- BC69. ~~As a result, the IPSASB agreed that a first time adopter should only be encouraged to apply the requirements of IPSAS 5 retrospectively where it adopts or changes its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment. Providing this relief was seen a necessary because obtaining information retrospectively may be costly and considerable effort may be needed to obtain such information. [Deleted]~~
- BC70. ~~The IPSASB, however acknowledged that some information may be available to a first time adopter depending on its previous basis of accounting. It was therefore agreed that a first time adopter who adopted or changed its accounting policy to the benchmark treatment, should apply the principles in IPSAS 5 prospectively, but it may designate a date before the date of adoption of IPSASs in applying IPSAS 5. This relief can only be adopted to the extent that the information is available.~~
- BC71. ~~The IPSASB does not want to encourage first time adopters to adopt the allowed alternative treatment. Therefore it was agreed that where a first time adopter changes its accounting policy to the allowed alternative treatment, any borrowing costs incurred on qualifying assets both before and after the date of adoption of IPSASs, for which the commencement date for capitalization is prior to the date of adoption of IPSASs, should be recognized retrospectively where the first time adopter has not taken advantage of the transitional relief to not recognise and/or measure assets for a period of three years. [Deleted]~~

~~*IPSAS 34, Separate Financial Statements, IPSAS 35, Consolidated Financial Statements and IPSAS 36, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*~~

- BC72. ~~The IPSASB considered whether it should provide transitional relief that allows a first time adopter to not present consolidated financial statements on adoption of IPSASs. In considering this proposal, it was argued that providing such an exemption would contradict the concept of a reporting entity and would not result in fair presentation. [Deleted]~~
- BC73. ~~The IPSASB therefore agreed that providing a relief period to not present consolidated financial statements should not be provided, but instead, a first time adopter should be given a three year relief period from eliminating balances, transactions, revenues and expenses between entities within the economic entity. [Deleted]~~
- BC74. ~~As some balances, transactions, revenues and expenses may be known on adoption of IPSASs, a first time adopter is encouraged to eliminate only those known balances, transactions, revenues and expenses. [Deleted]~~
- BC75. ~~For the same reason, the IPSASB agreed that a similar exemption should also be provided where a first time adopter has one or more jointly controlled entity in terms of IPSAS 8, and where it has one or more associate in terms of IPSAS 7. [Deleted]~~

~~*Providing a three year relief for the initial recognition and/or measurement of interests in other entities*~~

- BC76. ~~Following comments received on Exposure Draft, the IPSASB agreed that relief should be provided to a first time adopter for the initial recognition and/or measurement of its interests in other entities. This relief would allow those first time adopters that have not gathered the necessary information on the date of adoption, more time to appropriately classify and measure their interests in other~~

entities. The relief provided is consistent with that provided for financial instruments. ~~[Deleted]~~

*Presenting consolidated financial statements where the three year relief is adopted for the initial recognition and/or measurement of interests in other entities and/or to not eliminate inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses*

BC77. ~~Some respondents to the Exposure Draft expressed a view that relief should be provided from preparing consolidated financial statements where a first-time adopter has elected to not eliminate some, or all of the inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses between entities within the economic entity. The IPSASB concluded that the financial statements that are presented where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the three year relief for the initial recognition and/or measurement of interests in other entities, and/or where it has elected to not eliminate some, or all inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses, cannot be presented as consolidated financial statements, until (a) the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, and/or (b) inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses have been eliminated, and/or (c) its interests in other entities have been recognized and/or measured appropriately. The IPSASB agreed that disclosure requirements should be added to explain to users why the financial statements are not presented as consolidated financial statements. ~~[Deleted]~~~~

BC78. ~~The IPSASB agreed that providing this clarification is necessary because, where a first-time adopter has not eliminated inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses as required by IPSAS 35 preparing consolidated financial statements will merely be an aggregation of inter-entity balances, transactions, revenue and expenses within the economic entity. Such statements would not be useful for accountability and decision-making purposes. ~~[Deleted]~~~~

BC79. ~~Likewise eliminating the carrying amount of an investment in the controlled entity as required by IPSAS 35 may not be possible if the first-time adopter has not recognized and/or measured its interest in other entities as required by the applicable IPSASs. ~~[Deleted]~~~~

#### *IPSAS 40, Public Sector Combinations*

BC79A. ~~In developing IPSAS 40, Public Sector Combinations, the IPSASB considered whether it should provide transitional relief that allows a first-time adopter not to recognize and/or measure all the assets and/or liabilities associated with a public sector combination. The IPSASB noted that IPSAS 40 is applied prospectively, and so its application would not require a first-time adopter to adjust their accounting for a public sector combination that occurred prior to the application of that Standard. However, a public sector combination could occur during a first-time adopter's three-year transitional relief period. The IPSASB considered that requiring a first-time adopter to recognize and measure all the assets and liabilities associated with a public sector combination without requiring them to recognize and measure all similar assets and liabilities would not provide useful information for the users of the financial statements. ~~[Deleted]~~~~

BC79B. ~~Consequently, the IPSASB agreed to provide transitional relief that allows a first-time adopter not to recognize and/or measure all the assets and/or liabilities associated with a public sector combination as part of this Standard. The IPSASB also agreed that a first-time adopter should not recognize goodwill where it did not recognize and/or measure all the assets and/or liabilities associated with a public sector combination. ~~[Deleted]~~~~

#### *Deemed Cost*

##### *Deemed Cost for Assets and/or Liabilities*

BC80. ~~Some measurements in accordance with IPSASs are based on an accumulation of past costs or~~

other transaction data. If a first-time adopter has not previously collected the necessary information, collecting or estimating it retrospectively may be costly and/or impractical. To avoid excessive cost, this IPSAS allows a first-time adopter to use the fair value as a substitute for the initial cost of inventory, investment property where the first-time adopter elects to use the historical cost model in IPSAS 16, property, plant and equipment, financial instruments and service concession assets at the date of adoption of IPSASs. Where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure certain assets, the fair value is the deemed cost at the date at which the asset is recognized and/or measured during the period of transition. ~~[Deleted]~~

- BC81. While it could be argued that the use of fair value would lead to a lack of comparability, the IPSASB noted that cost is generally equivalent to fair value at the date of acquisition. Therefore, the use of fair value as the deemed cost of an asset means that a first-time adopter reports the same cost data as if it had acquired an asset with the same value or same remaining service potential at the date of adoption of IPSASs. If there is any lack of comparability, it arises from the aggregation of costs incurred at different dates, rather than from the use of fair value as deemed cost for some assets at a date. In the view of the IPSASB, using deemed cost facilitates the introduction of IPSASs in a cost-effective way. ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC82. When this Standard was issued, under the revaluation model in IPSAS 17, if an entity revalued an asset, it had to revalue all assets in that class. This restriction prevented selective revaluation of only those assets whose revaluation would lead to a particular result. The IPSASB had considered whether a similar restriction should be included in determining a deemed cost. IPSAS 21, *Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets* and IPSAS 26, *Impairment of Cash-generating Assets* required an impairment test if there was any indication that an asset was impaired. Thus, if a first-time adopter used fair value as deemed cost for assets whose fair value was likely to be above cost, it could not ignore indications that the recoverable amount or recoverable service amount of other assets may have fallen below their carrying amount. In developing IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*, the IPSASB noted that these principles are still applicable when current operational value or fair value is used as deemed cost. In reaching this conclusion, the IPSASB noted that the revaluation model in IPSAS 17 is labeled the current value model in IPSAS 45. ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC83. The IPSASB also considered the circumstances under which a first-time adopter should be allowed to determine a deemed cost on initial adoption of IPSAS, or where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure certain assets. The IPSASB considered whether the use of a deemed cost should be restricted to those situations where cost information is not available for assets, or whether it should be allowed in all circumstances, irrespective of whether cost information is available on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or the date on which the asset is recognized and/or measured where a first-time adopter has taken advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure certain assets. ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC84. The IPSASB agreed that, to avoid the selective valuation of assets, the use of a deemed cost should be restricted to those circumstances where reliable information about the historical cost of the asset is not available. ~~[Deleted]~~
- BC84A. As part of the development of IPSAS 46, *Measurement*, additional guidance on deemed cost was developed. This guidance was developed to clarify the application of deemed cost in practice. Measurement guidance in IPSAS 46 is generic in nature, and was developed to supplement

~~specific guidance in specific IPSAS. The deemed cost guidance in IPSAS 46 was developed to be consistent with the existing guidance in this Standard. However, where specific deemed cost guidance in this Standard exists, it takes precedent over the generic guidance in IPSAS 46.~~  
~~[Deleted]~~

#### ~~Deemed Cost for Investments in Controlled Entities, Joint Ventures or Associates~~

~~BC85. The IPSASB also agreed that a first-time adopter may elect to measure an investment in a controlled entity, joint venture or associate at cost in its separate financial statements on the date of adoption of IPSASs at either cost as determined in accordance with IPSAS 6, or deemed cost. Deemed cost is determined as fair value in accordance with IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments*.~~  
~~[Deleted]~~

#### ~~Deemed Cost for Intangible Assets...~~

~~BC86. In considering whether a first-time adopter should be allowed to determine a deemed cost for intangible assets, the IPSASB considered the existing transitional provisions in IPSAS 31. IPSAS 31 allows a first-time adopter to use a previous revaluation of intangible assets at, or before, the date of transition as deemed cost at the date of the revaluation if the revaluation is broadly comparable to fair value or cost or depreciated cost that is adjusted to reflect for example, changes in a general or specific price index. IPSAS 31, however, only allows a first-time adopter to determine a deemed cost if the recognition criteria in IPSAS 31 (including the reliable measurement of original cost), and the criteria for revaluation (including the existence of an active market), have been met.~~  
~~[Deleted]~~

~~BC87. The IPSASB debated whether public sector entities will be likely to fulfil the second criterion on initial adoption of IPSAS, i.e. existence of an active market. The IPSASB acknowledged that it may be uncommon for an active market to exist in the public sector for intangible assets, and as a consequence, the use of the deemed cost approach will likely be considerably restricted. As a result, a first-time adopter may be unable to determine a deemed cost for some intangible assets such as in-house developed IT systems.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

~~BC88. The IPSASB considered whether the reliable measurement of original cost should be required for first-time adopters which previously applied a cash basis of accounting, as some entities might find it cumbersome to identify the original cost of their intangible assets. It was also argued that where a first-time adopter has previously applied the accrual basis of accounting and it has acquired intangible assets through a non-exchange transaction, it might not be able to reliably measure original cost.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

~~BC89. Based on these considerations, the IPSASB concluded that the reliable measurement of the original cost should be excluded as a criterion for the application of the deemed cost approach on first-time adoption of IPSASs.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

~~BC90. The IPSASB therefore agreed that a first-time adopter is allowed to determine a deemed cost for intangible assets where that deemed costs meets: (a) the recognition criteria in IPSAS 31 (excluding the reliable measurement criterion) and (b) the criteria in IPSAS 31 for revaluation (including the existence of an active market).~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

~~BC91. In considering whether a first-time adopter should be allowed to determine a deemed cost for internally generated intangible assets, the IPSASB concluded that it would be difficult to retrospectively assess the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential through reasonable and supportable assumptions as management would not be able to apply~~

~~hindsight in obtaining such information. Due to the absence of reliable information on the date of adoption of IPSASs, it was therefore agreed that a deemed cost may not be determined for internally generated intangible assets. [Deleted]~~

#### ~~Alternative Measurement Bases for Fair Value in Determining Deemed Cost~~

~~BC92. When this Standard was issued, the IPSASB had considered whether some revaluations in accordance with a first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting might be more relevant to users than original cost. It was concluded that it would not be reasonable to require a time-consuming and expensive estimation of cost, if previous revaluations already complied with IPSASs. This IPSAS therefore allowed a first-time adopter to use a revaluation under its previous basis of accounting for property, plant and equipment determined at or before the date of adoption of IPSASs, as deemed cost. This was allowed to be used if the revaluation was, at the date of the revaluation, broadly comparable to:~~

~~(a) Fair value; or~~

~~(b) Cost or depreciated cost, where appropriate, in accordance with IPSASs adjusted to reflect, for example, changes in a general or specific price index. [Deleted]~~

~~BC93. In determining "fair value", when IPSAS 33 was developed, the guidance in each applicable IPSAS was considered, where such guidance was provided. In IPSAS 17 it was noted that fair value was normally determined by reference to market-based evidence, often by appraisal. IPSAS 17 also stated that if market-based evidence was not available to measure items of property, plant and equipment, an entity could estimate fair value using replacement cost, reproduction cost or a service units approach. In developing IPSAS 45, Property, Plant, and Equipment, the IPSASB noted that these principles have been moved to IPSAS 46, Measurement. In reaching this conclusion, the IPSASB noted that IPSAS 45 refers to historical cost rather than cost and uses current operational value rather than fair value. [Deleted]~~

~~BC94. The IPSASB noted that the fair value guidance in IPSAS 16 only considered a market-based value, and that limited guidance was provided in IPSAS 12 in determining fair value. The IPSASB concluded that because a first-time adopter may find it difficult to determine a market-based fair value for all investment properties and all inventories, other measurement alternatives may need to be considered in determining deemed cost for inventory or investment property. [Deleted]~~

~~BC94A. The IPSASB has since issued IPSAS 46, which provides a consistent approach to measuring fair value in all IPSAS. The IPSASB noted that the guidance in that Standard includes a fair value hierarchy, which guidance on measurement techniques that may be used where there is no observable market data. The IPSASB considered whether the continued use of measurement alternatives was appropriate, and noted that the alternatives included in IPSAS 33 are consistent with measurement techniques available in IPSAS 46 to estimate fair value. The IPSASB agreed to modify the wording of IPSAS 33 accordingly.~~

~~BC95. The IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter may consider the following measurement techniques in determining a deemed cost if observable inputs of fair value are not available on the date of adoption of IPSASs, or on the date that the asset is recognized and/or measured where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure certain assets:~~

~~(a) For inventory, current replacement cost; and~~

(b) — For investment property of a specialized nature, depreciated replacement cost. ~~[Deleted]~~  
~~Determining a Deemed Cost Where the First-Time Adopter has Taken Advantage of the Three Year Transitional Exemption Period~~

BC96. ~~The IPSASB concluded that, to the extent that a first-time adopter has elected to adopt one or more of the transitional exemptions that provides relief for the recognition and/or measurement of assets, it may not be able to retrospectively adjust the value of the asset to the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs. Retrospectively adjusting the value of the asset would require consideration of the price of the asset and other market factors that existed on the date of adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, including whether there was any indication that the asset was impaired. [Deleted]~~

BC97. ~~The IPSASB concluded that this would not be cost effective. It was therefore agreed that, where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption which allows a three-year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure an asset, it may determine a deemed cost for that asset at any point of time within the three-year transitional relief period. Any adjustments resulting from the recognition of the asset are recognized against the opening accumulated surplus or deficit in the year in which asset is recognized and/or measured. [Deleted]~~

## **Disclosure and Other Standards**

### **Exemptions that Do Not Affect Fair Presentation and Compliance with Accrual basis IPSAS during the Transition Period**

#### *IPSAS 18, Segment Reporting*

BC98. The IPSASB considered whether a transition period should be provided to a first-time adopter for the presentation of segment information. The IPSASB agreed that, despite the fact that the presentation of segment information might be useful, a first-time adopter should be provided a relief transition period, as the information used in presenting segment information needs to be built on existing information in the financial statements.

BC99. As the IPSASB agreed to allow a ~~three-year transitional relief~~ transition period of a maximum of three years for the recognition and/or measurement of assets and liabilities, the information which is needed to present segment information may only be available when the exemptions that provided the relief have expired, or when the relevant items are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). As relevant and reliable information may not be available to present a meaningful segment report during the ~~period of transition period~~, and because the presentation of a segment report may not be a priority for users during the transition to accrual basis IPSASs it was agreed that a ~~three-year exemption~~ transition period of a maximum of three years should also be provided for the presentation of segment information.

BC100. The IPSASB also concluded that, because segment information is additional to the information required on the elements presented in the financial statements, allowing this relief is appropriate.

#### *IPSAS 20, Related Party Disclosures*

BC101. In providing a first-time adopter time to build up information on its related party relationships and related party transactions, the IPSASB agreed that the disclosure of related party relationships, related party transactions and information about key management personnel should be treated in the same way as the required eliminations of balances, transactions, revenues and expenses between entities in ~~IPSAS 6 to 8~~ IPSAS 34, IPSAS 36, and IPSAS 37.

BC102. This Standard therefore provides a transitional ~~exemption period for a period of up to three years~~ for the disclosure of related party relationships, related party transactions and information about key management personnel.

~~*IPSAS 21, Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets and IPSAS 26, Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets*~~

BC103. The IPSASB acknowledged that a first-time adopter may have applied an accounting policy for the ~~recognition and reversal of impairment losses that are different to the requirements in IPSAS 21 and 26, or may have not considered impairment at all. On adoption of IPSASs, it may be difficult to determine the amount of adjustments resulting from retrospective application of a change in an accounting policy, as this requires hindsight.~~ ~~[Deleted]~~

BC104. As a result, the IPSASB agreed that IPSAS 21 and 26 should be applied prospectively, but that the first-time adopter should be required to assess whether an indicator of impairment has been triggered for its cash-generating and non-cash-generating assets in the opening statement of financial position. ~~[Deleted]~~

BC105. In recognizing the effect of an impairment loss on first-time adoption of IPSAS 21 or IPSAS 26, the IPSASB considered two options. The first option was to measure such assets at their recoverable amount, or recoverable service amount and use that as the deemed cost. The IPSASB noted that the effect of applying this option may mean that impairment losses could not be reversed in the future. This option was therefore not seen as appropriate. ~~[Deleted]~~

BC106. The second option, which provides more relevant information is to measure the assets at their recoverable amount, or recoverable service amount, and report the effect in net assets/equity. The IPSASB supported this option. ~~[Deleted]~~

~~Timing of Impairment Test for Assets Where an Entity Adopts the Relief Period for the Recognition of Assets~~

BC107. The IPSASB concluded that where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides relief for the recognition and/or measurement of assets, it may be difficult to retrospectively adjust the value of the asset to the date of adoption of IPSASs. A first-time adopter may find it difficult to determine the amount of adjustments that would be required based on impairment that may or may not have existed at the date of transition. ~~[Deleted]~~

BC108. The IPSASB therefore agreed that IPSAS 21 and IPSAS 26 should be applied prospectively from the date when the transitional exemptions that provided the relief have expired, or when the relevant asset is recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier). ~~[Deleted]~~

~~*IPSAS 39, Employee Benefits*~~

BC109. In developing IPSAS 33, the IPSASB also agreed that, where a first-time adopter took advantage of the exemptions that provide relief for the recognition and/or measurement of liabilities, it should provide information about amounts for the current and previous four annual periods of the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the fair value of the plan assets, and the surplus or deficit in the plan and adjustments as required by IPSAS 25 prospectively. IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits*, was issued in July 2016. IPSAS 39 deleted paragraph 107 of this Standard as the requirement in paragraph 141(p) of IPSAS 25 to disclose information on experience adjustments was not adopted in IPSAS 39. ~~[Deleted]~~

**Exemptions from Presentation and/or Disclosure Requirements Where a First-time Adopter Elects to Apply One or More Exemptions**

- BC109A. ~~B66.~~ The IPSASB acknowledged and agreed that the ~~three year exemption~~ transition period of a maximum of three years provided for the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities also implies that the associated presentation and/or disclosure requirements in the applicable IPSAS do not need to be complied with as the information will not be available. The IPSASB agreed that the information need not be provided until the exemptions that provided the relief have expired or when the relevant assets and/or liabilities are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSAS (whichever is earlier).
- BC109B. ~~B67.~~ For the same reason, the IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter should not be required to provide any related disclosure requirements in IPSAS 1 and IPSAS 18, ~~Segment Reporting~~.

**Presentation of Information on First-Time Adoption**

*Presenting a Reconciliation Following the Adoption of Accrual basis IPSAS*

- BC109C. ~~BC30.~~ In considering what information would be useful to users of the financial statements in relation to the first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, the IPSASB agreed that a reconciliation should be presented in the notes to the transitional IPSAS financial statements, or first IPSAS financial statements. The presentation of a reconciliation provides an important link between the information previously presented under the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting, and the information prepared using IPSASs. The purpose of the reconciliation is to illustrate the adjustments that are necessary to conform with the requirements of accrual basis IPSASs, and how the transition from the previous basis of accounting to accrual basis IPSASs affected the first-time adopter's reported financial position, financial performance and cash flows. This information will be useful to the users of financial statements.
- BC109D. ~~BC31.~~ The IPSASB considered two types of reconciliations that could be presented – the first one reconciling opening balances as at the date of adoption of IPSASs, and the second reconciling the end of the latest period presented in the first-time adopter's most recent annual financial statements in accordance with its previous basis of accounting.
- BC109E. ~~BC32.~~ The IPSASB concluded that the latter option will be too onerous and that the cost of presenting the reconciliation, outweighs the benefit. It was also concluded that users will not likely make use of such reconciliations and that the information will not have predictive value.
- BC109F. ~~BC33.~~ As a result, it was agreed that a first-time adopter should only present a reconciliation of its closing balances reported under its previous basis of accounting to its net assets/equity in accordance with IPSASs for the opening statement of financial position. The information should be presented in the notes to the transitional IPSAS financial statements, or the first IPSAS financial statements.
- BC109G. ~~BC34.~~ If a first-time adopter previously applied a cash basis of accounting, it would not have presented net assets/equity. The IPSASB therefore agreed that if a first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting is cash, it is not required to present a reconciliation.
- BC109H. ~~BC35.~~ To meet the qualitative characteristics of relevance, understandability and comparability during the period of transition where a first-time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides relief from the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities,



the IPSASB considered whether a first-time adopter should be required to present a reconciliation at different points during its transition to accrual basis IPSASs.

- BC109I. ~~BC36.~~ The IPSASB agreed that, where a first-time adopter takes advantage of any of the exemptions permitted, it should present a reconciliation of items that have been recognized and/or measured during the reporting period when these items have not been recognized and/or measured in the previous reported financial statements. This reconciliation should be presented in addition to the reconciliation that is presented to explain differences between the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting and those items that are recognized and/or measured in accordance with IPSASs in the opening statement of financial position.

### **Alignment of Accrual IPSAS and Government Finance Statistics Reporting**

- BC109J. ~~BC44.~~ As the objective of this Standard is to provide a suitable starting point for accounting in accordance with accrual basis IPSAS, it does not provide specific guidance to a first-time adopter on alignment of GFS reporting and accrual basis IPSASs. In its Consultation Paper, *Alignment of IPSAS and Government Finance Statistics Reporting Guidelines: Resolution of Differences through Convergence and Management*, the IPSASB discusses where guidance on GFS alignment options within the suite of IPSASB's pronouncements will be best addressed. By choosing Government Finance Statistics (GFS) aligned policy options on the first-time adoption of accrual basis IPSASs, a first-time adopter may facilitate production of high quality and timely data for inclusion in their GFS reports.

#### *~~IPSAS 28, Financial Instruments: Presentation~~*

- BC110. ~~IPSAS 28 requires an entity to split a compound financial instrument at inception of the agreement, into separate liability and equity components. It was concluded that separating these two portions would be costly and would not provide relevant information to users of financial statements if the liability component of the compound instrument is no longer outstanding at the date of adoption of IPSASs. As a result, this IPSAS requires that, if the liability component is no longer outstanding at the date of adoption of IPSAS, the first time adopter need not separate the cumulative interest on the liability component from the net assets/equity component. [Deleted]~~

#### *~~IPSAS 41, Financial Instruments~~*

- BC111. ~~The IPSASB concluded that, as it is in most instances impracticable to apply impairment principles retrospectively, the impairment of financial instruments should be applied prospectively. This exemption is consistent with the exemption provided for non-cash-generating assets and cash-generating assets in accordance with IPSAS 21 and 26. [Deleted]~~

#### *~~IPSAS 30, Financial Instruments: Disclosures~~*

- BC112. ~~The IPSASB concluded that if a first time adopter did not disclose information relating to financial instruments, and the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments under its previous basis of accounting, obtaining such information may be costly, and therefore is not feasible. [Deleted]~~
- BC113. ~~The IPSASB therefore agreed that the disclosure requirements relating to financial instruments should be applied prospectively from the date of adoption of IPSAS, or where the first time adopter takes advantage of the exemption that provides a three year transitional relief period to not recognize and/or measure financial assets, when the exemptions expire, or when the relevant items~~

are recognized and/or measured in accordance with the applicable IPSASs (whichever is earlier).  
~~[Deleted]~~

BC114. ~~To the extent that a first time adopter elects to present comparative information, it was agreed that a first time adopter need not present comparative information for disclosures relating to the nature and extent of risks arising from financial instruments for the comparative period because obtaining such information may be costly, and is therefore not feasible. [Deleted]~~

#### *IPSAS 31, Intangible Assets*

BC115. ~~On first time adoption of IPSASs, a first time adopter will be required to recognize all assets and liabilities for which recognition is required by IPSASs. IPSAS 31 requires that past expenditure on an intangible asset that was initially recognized as an expense should not be recognized as part of the cost of an intangible asset at a later date. [Deleted]~~

BC116. ~~The IPSASB concluded that, because a first time adopter may have expensed costs incurred on intangible assets under its previous basis of accounting prior to the adoption of IPSASs, a first time adopter should be allowed to recognize all intangible assets that meet the recognition criteria and other criteria in IPSAS 31 (i.e., identifiable control of an asset and that future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity), even though such costs may have been expensed prior to adoption of IPSASs. It was however, confirmed that such assets should only be recognized as intangible assets if reliable cost information is available and an active market exists for that asset on the date of adoption of IPSASs. [Deleted]~~

#### *Interests in Other Entities*

BC117. ~~The IPSASB considered whether IPSAS 33 should refer to IPSAS 6, Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements, IPSAS 7, Investments in Associates, and IPSAS 8, Interests in Joint Ventures, as well as IPSAS 34, Separate Financial Statements, IPSAS 35, Consolidated Financial Statements, and IPSAS 36, Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures, which were published in January 2015 with an effective date of January 1, 2017, with early adoption permitted. The IPSASB noted that as IPSAS 33 was published in January 2015, any entity adopting IPSAS 33 and electing to apply the 3 year exemptions, would be required to apply IPSASs 34–36 by the time the transitional period is complete. The IPSASB formed a view that it was very unlikely that entities adopting IPSAS 33, prior to January 1, 2017, would adopt IPSASs 6–8 as this would require a further transition to IPSAS 34–36 shortly afterwards. The IPSASB therefore concluded that IPSAS 33 should not include provisions relating to IPSASs 6–8. [Deleted]~~

### **Revision of IPSAS 33 as a result of the IPSASB's, *The Applicability of IPSAS*, issued in April 2016**

New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

BC118. The IPSASB issued *The Applicability of IPSAS* in April 2016. This pronouncement amends references in all IPSAS as follows:

- (a) Removes the standard paragraphs about the applicability of IPSASs to “public sector entities other than Government Business Enterprises (GBEs)” from the scope section of each Standard;
- (b) Replaces the term “GBE” with the term “commercial public sector entities”, where appropriate; and
- (c) Amends paragraph 10 of the *Preface to International Public Sector Accounting Standards* by

providing a positive description of public sector entities for which IPSASs are designed.

The reasons for these changes are set out in the Basis for Conclusions to IPSAS 1.

### **Revision of IPSAS 33 as a result of *Improvements to IPSAS, 2018***

New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through.

BC119. Following the issue of IPSAS 33, the IPSASB became aware that stakeholders were uncertain whether the exemption from providing comparative information applied to the first financial statements issued following the adoption of accrual basis IPSAS, or all financial statements issued during the transition period. Paragraph ~~77~~ AG11 referred to an entity's 'first transitional IPSAS financial statements' whereas other paragraphs referred to an entity's 'transitional IPSAS financial statements.' The IPSASB agreed to amend the other paragraphs to clarify that the exemption applies only to the first financial statements issued following the adoption of accrual basis IPSAS.

BC120. The IPSASB reviewed the requirements of IFRIC 22, *Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration*, issued by the IASB in December 2016, and the considerations of the IFRS Interpretations Committee in reaching its consensus as set out in its Basis for Conclusions. The IPSASB generally concurred that there was no public sector specific reason for not incorporating these requirements into IPSAS 4, *The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates*. Consequently, the IPSASB agreed to incorporate the requirements of IFRIC 22 into Appendix A of IPSAS 4. The IPSASB noted that entities are permitted to apply the requirements of Appendix A prospectively, and therefore agreed that first-time adopters need not apply the requirements to assets, expenses and revenue in the scope of Appendix A initially recognized before the date of adoption of IPSAS.

### **~~Revision of IPSAS 33 as a result of *Improvements to IPSAS, 2019*~~**

Paragraph BC121 is deleted. Heading above paragraph BC121 is deleted.

BC121. ~~The amendments to paragraphs 113, 113A and 114 update the guidance on classifying financial instruments on initial adoption of accrual basis IPSAS resulting from IPSAS 41, *Financial Instruments* which were inadvertently omitted when IPSAS 41 was issued. The IPSASB agreed to include these minor amendments in *Improvements to IPSAS, 2019*. [Deleted]~~

### **Revision of IPSAS 33 as a result of COVID-19: *Deferral of Effective Dates***

BC122. The IPSASB published *Improvements to IPSAS, 2019* in January 2020, which included amendments to IPSAS 33. At the time these amendments were finalized, the Board decided that an entity shall apply them for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022.

BC123. In June 2020, the IPSASB discussed the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on financial reporting. The Board noted that the pandemic has created significant pressures on the resources public sector entities might otherwise allocate to the implementation of these amendments.

BC124. The Board concluded that deferral during a time of significant disruption would provide much-needed operational relief to public sector entities. Therefore, the Board decided to propose a one-year deferral of the effective date of these amendments.

BC125. The Board did not propose any changes to the amendments other than the deferral of the effective date. Earlier application of the amendments will continue to be permitted.

### **Revision of IPSAS 33 as a result of *Improvements to IPSAS, 2021***

BC126. The IPSASB reviewed the revisions to IFRS 1, *First-time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards*, included in *Annual Improvements to IFRS® Standards* (2018-2020) issued by the IASB in May 2020, and the IASB's rationale for making these amendments as set out in its Basis for Conclusions and concurred that there was no public sector specific reason for not adopting these amendments.

### **Revision of IPSAS 33 as a result of IPSAS 46, *Measurement***

New text is underlined and deleted text is struck through. Paragraph BC 128 is deleted.

BC127. IPSAS 46, issued in May 2023, provides generic guidance on the initial and subsequent measurement of assets and liabilities, to ensure a consistent approach across all IPSAS. ~~Paragraph 70 of this Standard permits a first-time adopter to consider replacement cost as a measurement alternative to fair value when observable inputs are not available for inventory or investment property. Since IPSAS 46 does not identify replacement cost as measurement bases, the IPSASB consider whether it should be replaced. After approving IPSAS 46 in March 2023, the IPSASB decided to evaluate the applicability of current operational value across existing IPSAS, in the context of the recently approved current operational value principles in IPSAS 46 and the updated objective of measurement of assets in the updated Conceptual Framework: Chapter 7, *Measurement of Assets and Liabilities in Financial Statements*. The IPSASB agreed that a first-time adopter may elect to use a current value measurement basis, such as current operational value or fair value, as deemed cost for inventory, investment property, property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, right-of-use assets, financial instruments, or service concession assets.~~

BC128. ~~Since replacement cost is retained in IPSAS 12, *Inventories*, and IPSAS 16, *Investment Property*, the IPSASB agreed to retain replacement cost in the context of this Standard to maintain consistency in principles between the specific requirements in individual IPSAS, and the principles on first-time adoption. {Deleted}~~

BC129. Furthermore, the IPSASB agreed to add current operational value as an alternative measurement basis to fair value for property, plant, and equipment. Current operational value was added to align the principles in this Standard with IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant, and Equipment*, which, as a result of IPSAS 45, permits measuring property, plant, and equipment at current operational value for subsequent measurement.

BC130. IPSAS 46 also provided additional generic guidance on the application of deemed cost. This guidance is consistent with the deemed cost guidance in this Standard.

### **Revision of IPSAS 33 as a result of the IPSAS 33 Limited-Scope Project**

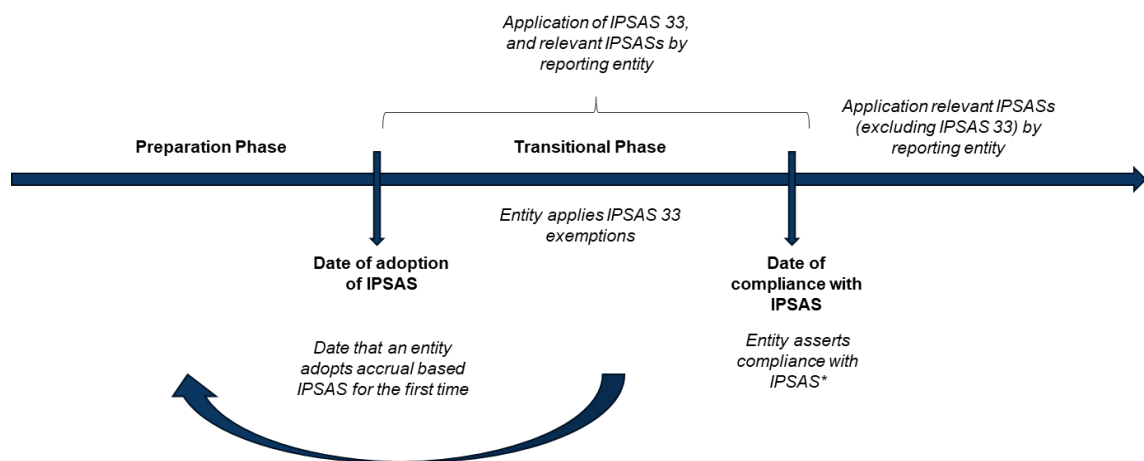
Paragraphs BC131 to BC135 are added. Heading above paragraph BC131 is added.

BC131. The IPSASB received strong support during its 2021 Mid-Period Consultation to add a limited scope project to revise IPSAS 33. As a result, the IPSASB approved its Project Brief in December 2023 to address two key issues with the application of IPSAS 33:

- (a) Stakeholders expected IPSAS 33 to be applicable for the full transition to accrual basis IPSAS and that the three-year transition period includes planning and preparation activities, which is not consistent with the objective of IPSAS 33; and

- (b) The general exemption in IPSAS 33 where a first-time adopter is not required to recognize and/or measure items for reporting periods beginning on a date within three years following the date of adoption of IPSAS, which in practice led to deferred recognition, measurement, and disclosure of items until the end of the three years, and ultimately a lack of compliance with accrual basis IPSAS.

BC132. The IPSASB noted that these key issues relate to the understandability and user-friendliness of IPSAS 33, rather than the usefulness of its exemptions in supporting first-time adopters in their transition to full accrual-basis IPSAS. The IPSASB clarified that IPSAS 33 is applied during the transition phase, after planning and preparation activities are complete:



BC133. To address key issues and enhance the understandability and effective use of IPSAS 33, the IPSASB revised existing authoritative text and added new non-authoritative text to:

- (a) Clarify the objective and scope of IPSAS 33;
- (b) Encourage first-time adopters to comply with full accrual-based IPSAS as soon as possible, and that exemptions provided in IPSAS 33 are available for up to a maximum transition period of three years;
- (c) Rearrange existing guidance to provide elective exemptions by topic, particularly between core text and application guidance, in line with current IPSAS standard-setting practice.

BC134. The IPSASB also decided to critically review existing non-authoritative guidance to determine whether they are useful, and to add new Implementation Guidance and Illustrative Examples to help first-time adopters better understand the application and use of IPSAS 33. In particular, new Implementation Guidance clarified the objective and scope of IPSAS 33; specific definitions (for example “date of adoption of IPSAS” and “transition period”); exemptions relating to the recognition and measurement of items; the exceptions to applying accrual basis IPSAS; and presentations and disclosure. To assist first-time adopters to transition to accrual basis IPSAS, new IG was included on the planning and preparation phase of the full transition to accrual basis IPSAS.

BC135. [Pending the decision from Agenda Item 5.2.6] The IPSASB confirmed the earlier decision that IPSAS 33 was not a convergence project. IPSAS 33 does not prescribe the recognition and

measurement, presentation, and disclosure of items, which are contained in other IPSAS. Instead, IPSAS 33 supports entities which elected to adopt IPSAS. while IFRS 1 *First-time Adoption of International financial Reporting Standards*, supports entities which elected to adopt IFRS.

BC136. [Pending: further BCs to cover any additional decisions made in June 2024]

## Implementation Guidance

Paragraphs A.1 to F.4 are added. Headings above paragraph A.1, B.1, C.1, D.1, E.1, and F.1 are added. New text is underlined. Paragraphs IG1 to IG91 are deleted.

*This guidance accompanies, but is not part of, [draft] IPSAS [X] (ED XX).*

### **Section A: Objective and Scope**

#### **A.1 Use of IPSAS 33 by Newly Created Entities**

##### **Can a newly created entity in its first year of operation apply IPSAS 33?**

No. IPSAS 33 is intended for first-time adopters transitioning from another basis of accounting, such as a cash basis or an accrual basis under another reporting framework. An entity may be created in a jurisdiction where the regulatory framework requires it to comply with accrual basis IPSAS. Such an entity would then comply with the applicable accrual basis IPSAS from its creation date because it is not transitioning from another basis of accounting, even though it is the first time the entity applies accrual basis IPSAS.

### **Section B: Definitions**

#### **B.1 Date of Adoption of IPSAS**

##### **B.1.1 Differences between the Date of Adoption of IPSAS and the Date of Announcement of Adoption**

##### **Is the date of the announcement that a jurisdiction will adopt accrual-basis IPSAS the date of adoption of IPSAS?**

Generally, no. Paragraph 9 of IPSAS 33 defines the date of adoption of IPSAS as the date at the start of the reporting period for which the entities covered by the announcement prepare their first transitional IPSAS financial statements or their first IPSAS financial statements. In comparison, the date of announcement is the date on which a jurisdiction formally and publicly announces its decision (for example, in the national budget) that it will adopt accrual-basis IPSAS, which may or may not be the same as the date of adoption of IPSAS. Differences between the date of adoption of IPSAS and the date of announcement may arise due to a variety of reasons, including but not limited to:

- The date of the announcement may be made based on the economic, fiscal, or political timetable, which might not be an appropriate time in the financial reporting timetable.
- Once the date of adoption of IPSAS is announced, as part of planning and preparing for the transition to accrual basis IPSAS, significant preparatory work may be required and challenges may need to be overcome, such as capacity building, information-technology systems and other infrastructure needs, in order to facilitate the transition to accrual-basis IPSAS from the previous basis of accounting.

##### **B.1.2 Changing the Date of Adoption of IPSAS**

##### **Can the date of adoption of IPSAS be changed during the transition period?**

No. Once a first-time adopter prepares and presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or first IPSAS financial statements, then the date of adoption of IPSAS is set and subsequent reporting during the transition period should be done in accordance with IPSAS 33 and relevant IPSAS.

For example, Public Sector Entity A prepares and presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements for the year ended December 31, 20X1. The date of adoption of IPSAS is, therefore, January 1, 20X1, being the start of the reporting period of the first transitional IPSAS financial statements. From this date, IPSAS 33 and relevant IPSAS should be applied by Public Sector Entity A.

### B.1.3 Comparative Information and the Date of Adoption of IPSAS

#### **Does the election to present comparative information in the first transitional IPSAS financial or first IPSAS financial statements affect the date of adoption of IPSAS?**

No. The date of adoption of IPSAS is the start of the reporting period in which an entity elects to adopt accrual basis IPSAS and for which it presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or (if the entity does not adopt the exemptions in IPSAS 33 that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS) its first IPSAS financial statements.

To illustrate: Public Sector Entity A prepares and presents its first transitional IPSAS financial statements for the year ended December 31, 20X1. The entity elects to present comparative information for the year ended December 31, 20X0, which paragraphs AG11 of IPSAS 33 requires to be in compliance with IPSAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*.

The date of adoption of IPSAS remains, January 1, 20X1, being the start of the reporting period of the first transitional IPSAS financial statements.

### B.2 Transition Period

#### **Can the transition period of three years be adjusted if circumstances require, for example, to exceed three years?**

No. The transition period is limited to a maximum of three years, as noted in paragraphs 5A and 153 of IPSAS 33. This transition period does not include any preparation or planning activities, which an entity should complete prior to the transition period. The three-year limit does not preclude an entity from transitioning to full accrual basis IPSAS in less than three years. An entity is encouraged to comply with IPSAS in less than three years (i.e., to use a shorter transition period).

A first-time adopter is required to comply with IPSAS by the end of the transition period. A public sector entity with a date of adoption of IPSAS of January 1, 20X1 and who elects to apply exemptions for a maximum period of three years, must present its first IPSAS financial statements in full compliance with IPSAS for the year ending on December 31, 20X3.

Prior to the date of adoption of IPSAS, a first-time adopter shall have adequately prepared for its transition to accrual basis IPSAS. Various sources of external guidance may assist a first-time adopter with planning the conversion to accrual basis IPSAS. The transition period of up to three years should not be seen as a complete roadmap for the adoption of accrual basis IPSAS, but rather the end stage of the adoption process.



### B.3 Transitional IPSAS Financial Statements and First IPSAS Financial Statements

**When an entity only elects exemptions that do not affect fair presentation, should the financial statements be referred to as “transitional IPSAS financial statements” or “first IPSAS financial statements”?**

Paragraph AG5 of IPSAS 33 provides exemptions, which if elected, do not affect fair presentation. Financial statements prepared with these elected exemptions only should be referred to as “first IPSAS financial statements” as defined in paragraph 9 of IPSAS 33.

Compliance with accrual basis IPSAS means that an entity is able to present fairly its financial position, financial performance and cash flows (see IPSAS 1.27). Therefore, if a first-time adopter only elects exemptions that do not affect fair presentation, it can make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSAS as required by paragraph 6A of IPSAS 33. The Basis of Preparation paragraph in the notes to the financial statements shall highlight this fact. To illustrate:

#### "Basis of Preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accrual basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) and in accordance with [legislative prescript or other determination]. The date of adoption of IPSAS is January 1, 20X1."

However, if any of the exemptions in paragraph AG4 of IPSAS 33 are elected, i.e., exemptions that affect fair-presentation, the first-time adopter will not be able to make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSAS per paragraph 6A of IPSAS 33. In this instance, the financial statements should be referred to as “transitional IPSAS financial statements”. The Basis of Preparation should highlight this fact. To illustrate:

#### "Basis of Preparation

"The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accrual basis International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS), except as allowed for by IPSAS 33, First-Time Adoption of Accrual Basis IPSAS, where a first-time adopter may elect to not recognize and/or measure certain assets and/or liabilities and/or revenue and/or expenses, for a transition period of up to three years, and in accordance with [legislative prescript or other determination].

The date of adoption of IPSAS is January 1, 20X1. During the transition period, [Name of Entity] elected to not recognize certain items of property, plant and equipment. As a result, it is unable to make an explicit and unreserved statement of compliance with accrual basis IPSAS in preparing its transitional IPSAS financial statements for this reporting period. [Name of Entity] intends to recognize and/or measure all items of property, plant and equipment by December 31, 20X3."

### B.4 Opening Statement of Financial Position

#### B.4.1 Reporting amounts in the Opening Statement of Financial Position

**What amounts should be reported in the Opening Statement of Financial Position?**

Where the first-time adopter elects to apply any of the exemptions in paragraph AG1 to AG127 of IPSAS 33, the following two scenarios affect the opening statement of financial performance:

- For exemptions affecting recognition - amounts for assets and/or liabilities may not be reported at all.

- For exemptions affecting measurement - the amounts for assets and/or liabilities recognized under IPSAS may equal the closing amounts reported under the first-time adopter's previous basis of accounting.

#### B.4.2 Adjusting Amounts Reported in the Opening Statement of Financial Position

##### **Should amounts reported in the Opening Statement of Financial Position be adjusted when accounting policies change during the transition period?**

It depends. When a first-time adopter elects to apply the exemptions that affect fair presentation (that is, to not recognize and/or measure certain assets and/or liabilities), the first-time adopter shall recognize any adjustments to the opening balance of accumulated surplus or deficit (or, if appropriate, another category of net assets/equity) in the period in which the items are recognized and/or measured.

For example, Public Sector Entity A's date of adoption of IPSAS is January 1, 20X1. At the date of adoption of IPSAS, it elected certain exemptions.

Public Sector Entity A makes accounting policy adjustments in the reporting period 20X1. Consequently, Public Sector Entity A should make adjustments to the accumulated surplus or deficit at January 1, 20X1. This will affect the Opening Statement of Financial Position.

If Public Sector Entity A continues to make more accounting policy adjustments in reporting period 20X2 (i.e., the second year of its transition), then the adjustments for the reporting period 20X2 should be made to the accumulated surplus or deficit at January 1, 20X2. This will not affect the Opening Statement of Financial Position. Subsequently, the entity should adjust the opening balance of each affected component of net assets/equity, in the current year.

### **Section C: Recognition and Measurement**

#### C.1 Use of exemptions not within IPSAS 33

##### **Can a first-time adopter elect not to recognize and/or measure an asset or liability during the transition period if there is no specific exemption provided for such item in IPSAS 33?**

No. IPSAS 33 provides a comprehensive list of exemptions a first-time adopter can elect to apply (paragraphs AG4-AG5), and prohibits the first-time adopter from applying those exemptions by analogy to other items (paragraphs 21A and 21B of IPSAS 33). Where there is no exemption provided for an item, an entity shall recognize and measure that item in accordance with the relevant accrual basis IPSAS at the date of adoption of IPSAS. For example, the exemption in paragraph AG111 of IPSAS 33 only applies to defined benefit plans and other long-term employee benefits and cannot be applied by analogy to other employee benefits and related liabilities (e.g., short-term employee benefits such as paid absences, which are to be recognized and measured in accordance with IPSAS 39, *Employee Benefits*).

#### C.2 Assets / liabilities acquired/accrued during transition period

##### **Can the first-time adopter recognize and/or measure new items acquired and/or accrued after the date of adoption of IPSAS, in accordance with IPSAS, when the entity elected to apply related exemptions under IPSAS 33?**

It depends. Exemptions elected during the transition period impact the accounting policy applicable to items in the financial statements. Therefore, during the transition period, all items should be accounted for using that same accounting policy, whether existing or newly acquired/accrued. However, a first-time adopter may or may not elect exemptions for individual classes or categories of assets and/or liabilities, and therefore apply separate accounting policies, during the transition period.

For example, Public Sector Entity A acquires 10 new vehicles during the transition period. At the date of adoption, it had 50 vehicles. The entity elected from the date of adoption of IPSAS not to recognize and measure vehicles (a separate class of property, plant and equipment) under IPSAS 45, *Property, Plant and Equipment* due to a lack of relevant financial information at the date of adoption. The entity should account for the 10 new vehicles under its previous basis of accounting until the entity has obtained the required information on the existing 50 vehicles and able to change its accounting policy for the recognition and/or measurement of all vehicles.

A first-time adopter may change its accounting policy in respect of the recognition and/or measurement of assets and/or liabilities on a class-by-class or category-by-category basis where the use of classes or categories is permitted in the applicable IPSAS as noted in paragraph AG19 of IPSAS 33.

As per the example, because vehicles are a separate class of assets, the entity may apply a separate accounting policy for vehicles independently of the accounting policy related to other classes of assets, during the transition period.

### C.3 *Reporting entity application of exemptions*

**Can the economic entity of consolidated financial statements or financial statements applying the equity method, claim compliance with IPSAS 33 where the election of exemptions for recognition and/or measurement of the same items differs among the combined entities?**

No. Consolidated financial statements (in the scope of IPSAS 35) and financial statements applying the equity method (in the scope of IPSAS 36) should be prepared using uniform accounting policies. Where different elections are made between the entities of the economic entity (i.e., the controlling and controlled entities, joint ventures or associates), appropriate adjustments should be made to the combined entities' financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements (or where the equity method is applied, those financial statements), to ensure uniformity of the economic entity's accounting policies. Furthermore, the exemptions which entities may elect should be as described in paragraph AG1-AG127 of IPSAS 33.

### C.4 *Incomplete non-financial asset recognition at the date of adoption of IPSAS*

**Can a first-time adopter apply the exemptions in IPSAS 33 to individual items of non-financial assets, which existed but were not recognized at the date of adoption of IPSAS, when other items of that same class were recognized?**

No. Fundamentally, an error was made by the first-time adopter under its previous basis of accounting, by not recognizing items of non-financial assets when other items in the same class had been recognized. This error should be corrected by recognizing these non-financial assets under the entity's previous basis of accounting, as at the date of adoption. Only after the error had

been corrected can the first-time adopter elect to apply the exemptions in IPSAS 33 relating to the measurement of these recognized non-financial assets.

#### C.5 Application of Deemed Cost

##### **When can an entity use a deemed cost in accordance with IPSAS 33?**

A deemed cost may only be used if no cost information is available about the historical cost of the asset and/or liability. This allowance applies in two scenarios with differing points in time (see paragraphs AG32 and AG1 of IPSAS 33):

- (a) Where the first-time adopter recognizes and/or measure items, then at the date of adoption of IPSAS; or
- (b) Where the first-time adopter elects to apply the exemptions not to recognize and/or measure, then at any point in time ("at any point in time" refers to the timing of the measurement effort, not to the as-of date of the measurement) during the transition period.

When a first-time adopter initially measures these assets and/or liabilities, it recognizes the effect directly in accumulated surplus or deficit in the opening statement of financial position in the period in which the deemed cost is determined.

allow a first-time adopter to use deemed cost for certain items as a substitute for acquisition cost or depreciated cost.

### **Section D: Exceptions to the Retrospective Application of IPSAS**

#### D.1 Basis of preparation

##### **Can the exemptions in IPSAS 33 affect a first-time adopter's financial statements at the end of the transitional period?**

No. The exemptions in paragraphs AG4 and AG5 of IPSAS 33 only affect a first-time adopter's financial statements during the transition period up to and including the end of the second year following the date of adoption of IPSAS. Once the first-time adopter continues into the third and final year (maximum) of the transition period, it shall apply accounting policies that are consistent with accrual basis IPSAS, so that by the end of the third year, those financial statements comply in full with IPSAS (referred to as the first IPSAS financial statements).

When accounting policies are applied anew, unrelated to the exemptions, those should be applied retrospectively. As a result, the first IPSAS financial statements should represent the financial position as at the beginning and end of that year, and the financial performance and changes in net assets/equity for that year, in accordance with accrual basis IPSAS.

#### D.2 Changes in Estimates

##### **How should changes in estimates before and after the date of adoption of IPSAS be accounted for?**

IPSAS 33 prohibits the retrospective application of changes in estimates following the date of adoption of IPSAS. Paragraph AG18 of IPSAS 33 requires the first-time adopter's estimates at the date of adoption of IPSAS to be consistent with estimates made in accordance with the previous

basis of accounting. The first-time adopter should account for any changes in accordance with IPSAS 3, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates, and Errors*, prospectively.

New estimates, which were not required under the previous basis of accounting, shall equally be treated on a prospective basis, to reflect conditions that existed at the date of adoption of IPSAS or at a date during the transition period. For example, for non-financial assets, such as property, plant and equipment, estimates about the asset's useful life, residual value or condition reflect management's expectations and judgment at the date of adoption of IPSAS or a date during the transition period.

## **Section E: Presentation and Disclosure**

### **E.1 Reconciliations to amounts under previous basis of accounting**

#### **What is the purpose of the reconciliations required by IPSAS 33?**

Paragraph 142B of IPSAS 33 requires a first-time adopter (other than a first-time adopter that had previously presented financial statements on a cash basis (paragraph 142A of IPSAS 33) to present a reconciliation of its closing balances reported under its previous basis of accounting, to its net assets/equity in accordance with IPSAS for its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements. A reconciliation is also presented of its accumulated surplus or deficit in accordance with its previous basis of accounting to its accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of IPSAS.

Furthermore, Paragraph 146 of IPSAS 33 requires a first-time adopter that elects to apply the exemptions not to recognize and/or measure items, to present a reconciliation of items that have been recognized and/or measured during the reporting period which were not recognized and/or measured in the previous financial statements.

The presentation of these reconciliations provides useful information for decision-making by providing links to information previously presented under the previous basis of accounting, and the information prepared using IPSAS, and to meet the qualitative characteristics of relevance, understandability and comparability during the transition period.

The purpose of the reconciliations is to illustrate the adjustments that are necessary to conform with the requirements of accrual basis IPSAS.

## **Section F: Planning and Preparation Phase of IPSAS transition**

### **F.1 Entity operations**

#### **How and when should an entity consider the accounting activities it should include in its financial statements in accordance with IPSAS?**

Planning and preparing for the transition to accrual basis IPSAS includes the identification of activities and related items that will be recognized in the first-time adopter's financial statements in accordance with the Conceptual Framework and applicable IPSAS. This may involve various actions, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Determining if the entity itself controls the resources and incurs the obligations described or merely acts as an agent of the government;

- (b) Establishing the entity's boundaries as a reporting entity; and
- (c) Performing a gap analysis of existing and expecting financial reporting, including the previous basis of reporting and requirements under IPSAS.

These activities should be identified and concluded before the date of adoption of IPSAS, so as to determine which exemptions should be elected for application from the date of adoption of IPSAS and to promote the correct application of the elected exemptions during the transition period.

Furthermore, the relief provided in IPSAS 33 should not be seen as a complete roadmap for the adoption of accrual basis IPSAS, but rather the end stage of the adoption process, and the first-time adopters should avoid using the transition period to identify the entity's activities and related items.

Additional insights on the actions to support public financial reform, including adoption of accrual basis IPSAS, can be found outside of the IPSAS literature, for example Pathways to Accrual published by the International Federation of Accountants.

## F.2 Pre-adoption consideration of IPSAS 33

### **Can an entity consider the guidance in IPSAS 33 to prepare for its transition to accrual basis IPSAS?**

Yes. An entity planning to transition to accrual basis IPSAS is encouraged to consider the requirements, exceptions and allowed exemptions in IPSAS 33 to plan and prepare for its transition. In doing so, the entity would know what to prepare for and which exemptions provided may be relevant to elect given its current state of operations, resources, accounting systems and reporting requirements. Though the transitional exemptions in IPSAS 33 are meant to support entities along their journey to implement IPSAS and seen as the last stage of the adoption process, considering these would assist entities to create detail plans to ultimately apply the requirements in accrual basis IPSAS.

An entity may be transitioning from its previous basis of accounting such as when it:

- (a) Prepared its most recent previous financial statements in accordance with the IPSAS, *Financial Reporting Under the Cash Basis of Accounting*;
- (b) Presented its most recent previous financial statements:
  - (i) In accordance with prescribed requirements that are not consistent with IPSAS in all respects;
  - (ii) In conformity with IPSAS in all respects, except that the financial statements did not contain an explicit and unreserved statement that they complied with IPSAS;
  - (iii) Containing an explicit statement of compliance with some, but not all, IPSAS, including the adoption of the exemptions provided in this IPSAS that affect fair presentation and compliance with accrual basis IPSAS;
  - (iv) In accordance with prescribed requirements inconsistent with IPSAS, using some individual IPSAS to account for items for which prescribed requirements did not exist;  
or
  - (v) In accordance with prescribed requirements, with a reconciliation of some amounts to the amounts determined in accordance with IPSAS;

- (c) Prepared financial statements in accordance with IPSAS for internal use only, without making them available to external users;
- (d) Prepared a reporting package in accordance with IPSAS for consolidation purposes without preparing a complete set of financial statements as defined in IPSAS 1; or
- (e) Did not present financial statements for previous periods.

An entity should prepare well in advance for its transition to accrual basis IPSAS and there is a need for a clearly sequenced and phased strategy with a credible timeframe for implementation of accrual accounting prior to IPSAS adoption.

### F.3 Approaches for Transitioning to IPSAS

#### **What are the possible approaches for transitioning to accrual basis IPSAS?**

A transition to accrual-based accounting is often depicted as either a ‘big-bang’ approach or a phased approach. In practice, however, there are variations that can be considered when developing the national transition strategy and plan.

The ‘big-bang’ approach entails requiring all entities within the program to adopt all of the requirements of IPSAS and publish audited financial statements from a particular date. In some jurisdictions, the big bang approach is the only option due to administrative law requiring entities to follow formal legislation for financial reporting, which may not permit entities to phase the transition, while the parallel application of the previous basis of accounting and accounting under accrual basis IPSAS is costly and requires additional operational capacity.

The phased approach is one where IPSAS are implemented in stages – the stages depending on the institutional and individual capacity with a jurisdiction or within sectors, with the aim of meeting IPSAS requirements to the fullest extent practicable by the end of the transition period. For example, accrual accounting requires the recognition of all assets and liabilities which meet the definition of and satisfy the criteria for recognition. Under the phased approach, an entity might be permitted to move to the full accrual basis IPSAS by recognizing assets and liabilities in stages. IPSAS 33 is designed for a phased approach, i.e., includes some exemptions over a period of up to three years.

It should be noted that IPSAS 33 does not prescribe a particular approach for transitioning to accrual basis IPSAS, and that any approach taken by a jurisdiction would depend on various factors, including those noted above, ultimately making the approach unique to that jurisdiction.

Additional insights on the elements of reform implementation can be found outside of the IPSAS literature.

### F.4 Planning and preparation for transition to accrual-basis IPSAS

#### **Prior to the date of adoption of IPSAS, what factors should be considered to plan and prepare for the transition to accrual-basis IPSAS?**

Successful transition to accrual basis IPSAS depends on proper planning and preparation. The application of IPSAS 33 is the final phase of the transition to accrual basis IPSAS and applies from the date of adoption of IPSAS. A first-time adopter should consider other sources of guidance, such as those issued by the International Federation of Accountants, (e.g., Pathways to Accrual), to assist with the planning and preparation phase prior to the date of adoption of IPSAS. Important

factors to consider during this pre-adoption, planning and preparation phase may include, but are not limited to:

- Public Financial Management (PFM) Reform

Appropriate PFM reform should identify accrual-basis accounting (which includes accrual basis IPSAS) as an effective basis to prepare financial statements to communicate to stakeholders and address their accountability and decision-making needs.

- Governance

Governance comprises the arrangements put in place to ensure that the intended outcomes of the transition to accrual basis IPSAS are defined and achieved based on stakeholders' needs.

- Change Management

The transition to accrual basis IPSAS results in change, for example which transactions and events are reported. Necessary changes should be embedded in the entity - the first-time adopter.

- Communications Strategy and Plans

Public sector entities require clear, trusted channels of communication. These should explain the PFM reform and the improvements in financial information that will be useful for accountability and decision-making purposes of stakeholders, including service recipients and their representatives and resource providers and their representatives.

- Implementation Strategy and Plan (ISP)

ISPs need to be prepared following the decision to transition to accrual basis IPSAS. The national ISP should be written at a strategic level. There may also be sectoral ISPs, for example local government. More detailed ISPs prepared at individual entity level should consider issues such as IT systems (e.g., accounting software) and processes and procedures.

- Capacity Building

The transition to accrual basis IPSAS requires education and training of stakeholders at different levels and at different stages of the transition and once IPSAS is applied in full.

- Accounting Standards and Policies

A jurisdiction planning to migrate its public sector to an accrual basis financial accounting and reporting framework might select IPSAS with or without adaptation, or another basis of accounting based on IPSAS.

It is generally appropriate and helpful to consider implementing IPSAS in groups, set out in paragraph AG4 and AG5 of IPSAS 33.

Accounting standards require the development of reliable models for recognizing and measuring the related items, which a first-time adopter should develop during the planning and preparation phase and for which the transition period described in paragraph AG8 of IPSAS 33 may be used. Such accounting models may be required for the recognition and/or measurement of the items set out in the Application Guidance of IPSAS 33, for example: Property, plant and equipment, revenues, and financial instruments.



## Illustrative Examples

Paragraphs IE1 and IE2 are added. Headings above paragraph IE1 and IA2 are added. New text is underlined.

*These examples accompany, but are not part of, [draft] IPSAS [X] (ED XX).*

### Example 1 – Reconciliations required by paragraph 28 of IPSAS 33

IE1. Paragraph 28 of IPSAS 33 requires a first-time adopter to present a reconciliation of its closing balances reported under its previous basis of accounting, to its net assets/equity in accordance with IPSAS for its first transitional IPSAS financial statements or its first IPSAS financial statements. A reconciliation is also presented of its accumulated surplus or deficit in accordance with its previous basis of accounting to its accumulated surplus or deficit at the date of adoption of IPSAS. A first-time adopter that has applied a cash basis of accounting in its previous financial statements is not required to present the reconciliations required in paragraph 28.

For example, a first-time adopter, which previously applied a modified-accrual basis of accounting, adopts accrual basis IPSAS on January 1, 20X4 and elects to present comparative information as permitted in IPSAS 33. The first-time adopter shall, in accordance with paragraphs 28 of IPSAS 33, present a reconciliation in the notes to its transitional IPSAS financial statements that provides sufficient detail to enable users to understand the material adjustments to the opening statement of financial position as at January 1, 20X4, and the restated comparative statement of financial performance, where applicable.

The following illustrates how the entity in the example would present the adjustments to the opening statement of financial position:

		<u>Closing balance under previous basis of accounting</u>	<u>IPSAS adjustments</u>	<u>Opening statement of financial position</u>
	<u>Notes</u>	<u>December 31, 20X3</u>		<u>January 1, 20X4</u>
		<u>CU</u>	<u>CU</u>	<u>CU</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
<b><u>Current assets</u></b>				
<u>Cash and cash equivalents</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>2,800</u>
<u>Receivables from exchange transactions</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>(600)</u>	<u>900</u>
<u>Inventories</u>	<u>3</u>		<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>
<u>Total current assets</u>		<u>3,500</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>3,900</u>

**Noncurrent assets**

<u>Property, plant, and equipment</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>(100)</u>	<u>200</u>
<u>Investments</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>3,800</u>	<u>(800)</u>	<u>3,000</u>
<u>Total non-current assets</u>		<u>4,100</u>	<u>(900)</u>	<u>3,200</u>
<u>Total assets</u>		<u>7,600</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>7,100</u>

**Liabilities and net assets**

**Current liabilities**

<u>Deferred revenue</u>	<u>5</u>		<u>700</u>	<u>700</u>
<u>Employee benefit liability</u>	<u>6</u>		<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>
<u>Non-exchange liabilities</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>4,500</u>
<u>Total current liabilities</u>		<u>4,000</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>5,250</u>

**Noncurrent liabilities**

<u>Employee benefit liability</u>	<u>6</u>		<u>250</u>	<u>250</u>
<u>Concessionary borrowings</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>(400)</u>	<u>600</u>
<u>Total non-current liabilities</u>		<u>1,000</u>	<u>(150)</u>	<u>850</u>
<u>Total liabilities</u>		<u>5,000</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>6,100</u>

**Net assets**

<u>Accumulated surpluses and deficits</u>		<u>2,600</u>	<u>(1,600)</u>	<u>1,000</u>
<u>Total net assets</u>		<u>2,600</u>	<u>(1,600)</u>	<u>1,000</u>
<u>Total liabilities and net assets</u>		<u>7,600</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>7,100</u>

The following illustrates the reconciliation of the balance of net assets/equity reported in accordance with the entity's previous basis of accounting to its opening balance of net assets/equity at the date of adoption of IPSAS together with the related disclosures.

**Reconciliation of net assets on January 1, 20X4**

The changes due to IPSAS implementation had a net negative effect of CU 1,600 on accumulated surpluses or deficits/net assets, as shown in the table below:

	<u>Notes</u>	<u>Adjustments</u> <u>December 31,</u> <u>20X0</u>	<u>CU</u>
<u>Adjustment to allowance for credit losses on accounts receivable</u>	<u>2</u>		(600)
<u>Recognition of inventories</u>	<u>3</u>		200
<u>Adjustment to buildings</u>	<u>4</u>		(100)
<u>Recognition of deferred revenue</u>	<u>5</u>		(700)
<u>Recognition of employee benefit liability</u>	<u>6</u>		(300)
<u>Adjustment to foreign exchange liabilities (unrealized exchange loss)</u>	<u>7</u>		(500)
<u>Adjustment to concessionary borrowings</u>	<u>8</u>		400
<b><u>Total IPSAS adjustments</u></b>			<b><u>(1,600)</u></b>
<b><u>Closing balance net assets December 31, 20X3</u></b>			<b><u>2,600</u></b>
<b><u>Opening balance net assets January 1, 20X4</u></b>			<b><u>1,000</u></b>

#### **Notes**

##### **1. Cash equivalents**

Time deposits amounting to CU 800 were reclassified from investments to cash and cash equivalents as required by IPSAS.

##### **2. Adjustment to allowance for credit losses accounts receivable**

To comply with IPSAS, an adjustment of CU 600 was recorded to reflect the reduction of the allowance for credit losses on accounts receivable at the beginning of the year.

##### **3. Initial recognition of inventories**

To comply with IPSAS, inventories are recognized in the statement of financial position for the first time as of January 1, 20X4 for CU 200. Inventories were not recognized under the previous accounting policies.

##### **4. Adjustment to buildings**

The entity has adopted the transitional provision for property, plant, and equipment. The only asset class recognized as of January 1, 20X4 is buildings. Under the previous accounting policies, buildings were included in the financial statements at historical cost without depreciation or impairment. An adjustment of CU 100 for accumulated depreciation and impairment for buildings was recognized as an adjustment to net assets/equity.

##### **5. Initial recognition of deferred revenue**

An adjustment of CU 700 was required to the opening balance of net assets/equity to recognize as deferred revenue, cash receipts from telecommunications companies for a 15-year license for 5G-networks that had been recognized in surplus or deficit in the year of receipts.

#### **6. Initial recognition of employee benefit liability**

Liabilities relating to pensions as per actuarial valuations have been recognized in the financial statements based on their valuation as of January 1, 20X4. These post-employment benefit liabilities (totaling CU 300) have been classified as current (250) and non-current (50).

#### **7. Adjustment to foreign exchange liabilities (unrealized exchange loss)**

Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are now revalued at closing rates at reporting date. Going forward, unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses will be reported in surplus or deficit. Under the previous basis of accounting, any unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses were disclosed in the notes to the financial statements and were recognized in the financial statements in the accounting period in which they realized. An adjustment of CU 500 for accumulated unrealized exchange gains and losses was recognized as an adjustment to net assets/equity.

#### **8. Adjustment to concessionary borrowings**

In the past, a foreign government provided an interest-free loan for the construction of a bridge. The loan of CU 1,000 is repayable over a 30-year period with effect from the first year of the completion of the bridge. The loan was adjusted by CU 400 to reflect the amortized cost of the loan using the effective interest rate of 1.23%.

### **Example 2 – Reconciliations required by paragraph 32 of IPSAS 33**

IE2. Paragraph 32 of IPS AS 33 requires a first-time adopter that elects to apply the exemptions not to recognize and/or measure items, to present a reconciliation of items that have been recognized and/or measured during the reporting period which were not recognized and/or measured in the previous financial statements.

For example, a first-time adopter whose date of adoption is January 1, 20X2 adopts the exemption in IPSAS 33 that allows it to not recognize investment property for a period of three years. The first-time adopter applies this exemption and only recognizes the investment property at the end of year three, i.e. December 31, 20X4. As an adjustment is made to the opening balance of accumulated surplus or deficit as on January 1, 20X4 in recognizing the investment property, paragraph 32 requires the first-time adopter to present a reconciliation in its notes to the financial statements for the year ending December 31, 20X4 to allow users to understand the adjustment that was made following the recognition of the investment property.

The following illustrates the related disclosures the entity in the example could provide in its financial statements for the year ended December 31, 20X4:

### **Statement of Changes in Net Assets/Equity for the Year ended December 31, 20X4**

<u>Attributable to owners of the controlling entity</u>		<u>Total net assets/equity</u>
<u>Accumulated surpluses/deficits</u>	<u>Other Reserves</u>	
		<u>CU</u>

	<u>CU</u>	<u>CU</u>	
Opening balance as at January 1, 20X4	210,000	10,000	220,000
Measurement of investment property at deemed cost in accordance with IPSAS 33 (see note 34)	1,500,000		1,500,000
Restated opening balance as at January 1, 20X4	1,710,000	10,000	1,720,000
Surplus for the period	5,000		5,000
Balance as at December 31, 20X4	1,715,000	10,000	1,725,000

**Notes to the financial statements of Public Sector Entity X as at December 31, 20X4:**

**Note 34 – Investment Property**

	<u>December 31, 20X4</u>	
	<u>CU</u>	
Opening balance of investment property as previously reported		-
Investment property measured at deemed cost as provided in IPSAS 33 on January 1, 20X4		1,500,000
Restated opening balance of investment property at January 1, 20X4		1,500,000
Additions		.....

**Transitional exemptions adopted in IPSAS 33 on adoption of accrual basis and during transition to IPSAS**

On adoption of accrual basis IPSAS on January 1, 20X1, Public Sector Entity X applied a transitional exemption in IPSAS 33 that allowed it to not recognize its investment property in its financial statements for each of the two years following the date of adoption. In the year ended December 31, 20X4, Public Sector Entity X used deemed cost in measuring investment property as permitted by IPSAS 33 as reliable cost information about its investment properties was not available. As a result, Public Sector Entity X restated its opening balance of investment property as CU1,500,000 on January 1, 20X4.

**Note 54 – Reconciliation of net assets/equity and accumulated surpluses or deficits on January 1, 20X4**

**Reconciliation of net assets/equity as on January 1, 20X4**

	<u>Net assets/equity as on January 1, 20X4</u>	
	<u>CU</u>	
Opening balance of net assets/equity as on January 1, 20X4 as previously reported		220,000
Recognition of investment property at deemed cost (see note 34)		1,500,000
Restated opening balance of net assets/equity as on January 1, 20X4		1,720,000

**Reconciliation of accumulated surpluses or deficits on January 1, 20X4**

<u>Net assets/equity as on January 1, 20X4</u>	
<u>CU</u>	

<u>Opening balance of accumulated surpluses or deficits</u>	<u>210,000</u>
<u>as on January 1, 20X4 as previously reported</u>	
<u>Recognition of investment property at deemed cost</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>
<u>(see note 34)</u>	
<u>Restated opening balance of accumulated surpluses or</u>	<u>1,710,000</u>
<u>deficits as on January 1, 20X4</u>	

International Public Sector Accounting Standards, Exposure Drafts, Consultation Papers, Recommended Practice Guidelines, and other IPSASB publications are published by, and copyright of, IFAC.

The IPSASB and IFAC do not accept responsibility for loss caused to any person who acts or refrains from acting in reliance on the material in this publication, whether such loss is caused by negligence or otherwise.

The 'International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board', 'International Public Sector Accounting Standards', 'Recommended Practice Guidelines', 'International Federation of Accountants', 'IPSASB', 'IPSAS', 'RPG', 'IFAC', the IPSASB logo, and IFAC logo are trademarks of IFAC, or registered trademarks and service marks of IFAC in the US and other countries.

Copyright © [Month Year] by the International Federation of Accountants (IFAC). All rights reserved. Permission is granted to make copies of this work to achieve maximum exposure and feedback provided that each copy bears the following credit line: *"Copyright © [Month Year] by the International Federation of Accountants (IFAC). All rights reserved. Used with permission of IFAC. Permission is granted to make copies of this work to achieve maximum exposure and feedback."*

